

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No.
Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
3/LAP/wjg
5750
8 July 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~_____~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓ (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓ (2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } Filed Sep
✓ (3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology }
✓ (4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology }

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1), (2), (3), and (4) are submitted.

C. C. Crossfield
C. C. CROSSFIELD

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 2794
Copy 1 of 8 copies

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0474-6 Copy# 1 of 8

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB SUA-5-3 Unit Jnl

✓B - INTSUMS 152-181

✓C - INTSUMS (OPN ARIZONA) 1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division
(Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD
011426 USMC
(1-30 Jun67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1stLt. L. M. ELSOM
093328 USMC
(1-30 Jun67)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY
053367 USMC
(1-30 Jun67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. P. KITPERMAN
061948 USMC
(1-30 Jun67)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN
049744 USMC
(1-30 Jun67)

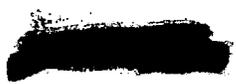
2. Location 1-30 June 1967 DaNang

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

Exec0	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-30 Jun67
S-1	Capt D. R. MENCIE 085517 USMC	1-30 Jun67
S-2	Capt D. L. WALKER 084369 USMC	1 Jun67
	Maj W. J. KRAUSS 070684 USMC	2-18 Jun67
	2nd Lt A. G. SMITH 097907 USMC	19-22 Jun67
	Capt D. D. DORMAN 076484 USMC	23-30 Jun67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD USMC	1-4 Jun67
	Maj L. A. PREBLE 070447 USMC	5-30 Jun67
S-4	Maj T. C. HOUSTON 070875 USMC	1-3 Jun67
	Maj J. L. BIGLER 066172 USMC	4-30 Jun67
S-5	Capt C. E. GONZALES USMC	1-6 Jun67
	Capt W. S. MARSH 080925 USMC	7-30 Jun67

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)



4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC

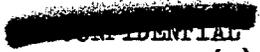
USN

OFF
117

ENL
3528

OFF
10

ENL
158



CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.


ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. Most significant was the joining and assignment of 23 2ndLt's and four Captains at the end of the month which increased the total officers in each Battalion to 38.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period, operations consisted of processing assignment of 413 replacements, 510 Rest & Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 145 rotatees, processing of 34 recommendations for personal awards, processing of 14 meritorious combat promotion requests and 5 requests for Hardship Discharge.

(3) Casualties Sustained.

(a) Casualties for this period include 24 KIA's and 216 WIA's.

(b) There were 10 non-battle injuries.

b. Enemy, weather, and terrain.(1) Significant reports.

(a) During June a considerable number of low level agent reports were received indicating considerable VC movement of battalion and company size units in the southern portion of the SOR.

(b) Reports indicate that the 3rd NVA Regiment minus the 2nd Battalion continues to operate within QUANG NAM PROVINCE. Reports reveal that VC have missions of attacking and destroying new life hamlets within the SOR as well as attacking the NAM O Bridge and the Esso refinery.

(c) Interrogation report of Sgt. NGUYEN THIEN PHANG of the 3rd Recon Sapper unit: PHANG was captured by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines near the NAM O bridge. The interrogation revealed PHANG'S infiltration route to NAM O was due east from the southern ASHAU valley to the headwaters of the NAM O River. He reported that the unit traveled along the river with approximately 190 people for three days. Ninety of these people were Montagnards, 60 people from the 4th Co, 2nd Battalion (AKA C-2 Bn), 24 people were from an unknown Sapper/Recon unit and 15 people were from 3rd Recon/Sapper Platoon. They were to attack the Esso storage area north of the NAM O Bridge. Their mission was to destroy everything completely. PHANG said that supplies are brought through the valley located between DAI LOC and the route of attack. The supplies are carried by 10 transport companies which are attached to the

ENCLOSURE (1)

305th Division, each with a strength of approximately 160 men. Supplies consist of fish sauce, rice and ammunition. These units supply all units in QUANG NAM PROVINCE including the 3rd NVA Regiment.

(d) In the 7th Marines SOR there have been no changes in enemy operating areas. Generally, all the locally accepted units are operating in their normal areas of operations.

(2) Operations.

(a) There were two USMC Operations during the month. Operation BUTLER was initiated and conducted by elements of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines during the period 10-13 June in the CAO SUNG Valley in HIEU DUC District, QUANG NAM PROVINCE. Enemy contact was very light with a few mine/booby trap incidents.

(b) Operation ARIZONA was initiated and conducted by elements of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines and 2nd Bn, 5th Marines during the period 14-22 June in DAI LOC and DUC DUC Districts, QUANG NAM PROVINCE. Enemy contact was moderate with a few mine and booby trap incidents. Operation ARIZONA inflicted a total of 80 VC KIA (C), 108 VC KIA (P) and 121 VN were detained as suspects. USMC units also helped relocate approximately 1800 refugees.

(3) VC Activity.

(a) VC activity within the SOR was light with a total of 227 VC initiated incidents of which 76 were mine/booby trap incidents. There was one significant event within the SOR during June.

(b) On June 6, CAP B-4 (OPCON 3/7) AT 943664 was attacked by an estimated VC force of more than 100. VC were wearing black and white headbands and were not wearing shoes or shirts. VC penetrated the perimeter from the southwest using satchel charges and grenades. The VC also fired carbines, .30 cal MG, and possibly a .50 cal MG. The VC used 30 satchel charges and 30 grenades to destroy 1 ammo bunker and 2 main bunkers. 2 USMC from an LP on the south side and 1 USMC from the north side of the perimeter were killed while attempting to return to the compound. CAP B-4 returned 1000 rounds 5.56, 2xLAAWS and numerous M-26 grenades. Eight VC were observed to fall and their bodies were dragged away. A reaction force was sent from I 3/1 (AT 934663) with a tank. As the reaction force approached, the VC withdrew to the east. Artillery was then called on probable VC of withdrawal. Friendly casualties were 5 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) and 5 PF WIA (EVAC). Enemy casualties were 8 VC KIA (CONF).

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation ARIZONA a forward Regimental CP was maintained. In the near Regimental CP normal functions were maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence work in the 7th Marines SOR.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by the weather conditions.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities in the SOR resulted in the detention of 114 VN, of whom 10 were forwarded to III MAF. Enemy casualties revealed 32 VC KIA confirmed and 48 VC KIA probable. Twelve enemy weapons were captured including 3 US M-14s.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(7) Terrain. Enclosure (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support. Fire Support during June was normal with no unusual activities.

(3) Air Support.

(a)	Total Requests.....	233
(b)	Total Completed.....	231
(c)	Total Troop lifts.....	15
(d)	Total log lifts.....	30
(e)	Prisoners.....	1
(f)	Escorts.....	0
(g)	Liaison.....	5
(h)	Recon.....	5
(i)	Unit Cmdr.....	34
(j)	Staff.....	9
(k)	TAR.....	7
(l)	Total med evacs.....	126
(m)	Total med evacs completed.....	125
(n)	Total med evac personnel.....	190
(o)	Total cargo.....	100700
(p)	Total troops lifted.....	616
(q)	Cancelled because of weather.....	0
(r)	Cancelled for lack of a/c.....	1
(s)	Air Strikes Requested/Received.....	6/6
	Controlled by FAC.....	0
	Controlled by TAC (A).....	6

(4) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) County Fair 7-13 was conducted by company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, in coordination with two Commando Platoons 51st ARVN Regiment and GVN support in GIANG LA (AT 974604) 31 May - 2 June. Additional information is contained in 1/7's command chronology (Enclosure 2).

(b) County Fair 7-14 was conducted by Company I, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, in coordination with DAI LOC RF AND PF elements and GVN officials in HOA MY TRUNG (AT 895568) 8 June - 10 June. Additional information is contained in 3/7's command chronology.

(c) Operation BUTLER was a S&D operation conducted by Company K, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, Company I, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, and Company E(-), (2nd Battalion, 7th Marines in the CAU SUNG Valley 10 -12 June. Enemy contact was light.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(d) Operation ARIZONA was a Search and Destroy operation conducted by the 7th Marines (-) (Rein) in southwestern DAI LOC District, QUANG NAM PROVINCE 14 - 22 June. Additional information is contained in the 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn, 7th Marines command chronology.

d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DANANG TAOR; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of DANANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DANANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hours notice, 7th Marines provide one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hours notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as division reserve when directed and one company (rein) to Air Base Defense for defense of DANANG Air Base and DANANG East when directed.

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group Camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides to reinforce threatened District Capitals and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During June, 11 personnel attended Vietnamese language school in OKINAWA and 8 attended school in DANANG.

(2) Four men received instruction in Basic Infantry Weapons.

(3) Three men attended NCO school in OKINAWA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

- (4) Five men received instruction on Field Radio.
- (5) Three men attended Basic Ammo Tech school.
- (6) One man attended crypto comm school.
- (7) One man attended Registered Publications school.
- (8) Two men received instruction in Field Wire.
- (9) 250 men attended Land Mine Warfare school.
- (10) 30 men attended Regimental NCO School which commenced its 1st session on 26 June at the Regimental CP.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

- (1) 7th Marines has 12 Combined Action Platoons within its DANANG SOR.

g. Logistics.

(1) During June a field test was conducted on the Inflatable Pillow. Test results were submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division with recommendations for improvements.

- (2) The following inspections were conducted during June:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TYPE INSP</u>	<u>UNIT INSPECTED</u>
8 June 1967	Financial Management	1/7
-do-	-do-	3/7
8-10 June 1967	Supply Inspection	1/7
19-21 June 1967	-do-	3/7

(3) During the period 14-22 June the 7th Marine Regiment (Rein) conducted Operation "ARIZONA". An LSA with attached medical support team was organized at the AN HOA airstrip. Resupply service and medical evacuation and treatment was excellent in all respects.

(4) During the final month of Fiscal Year 67 inter-regimental funds were reallocated to make maximum use of assets available. An additional \$18,000 was requested and approved for the remainder of Fiscal Year bringing the total requisitional authority to \$1,220,000.00. The ending balance for Fiscal Year 67 was \$1,064.31.

(5) Two (2) boats with outboard motors were received for use in waterway surveillance and bridge protection.

- (6) Significant Supply Shortages as of 30 June are as follows:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) Lensatic Compasses have been in a shortage status for more than twelve months. Present shortage is 322 throughout the Regiment.

(b) The Regiment is short thirty-six cal .45 pistols. This situation has existed for more than seven months.

(c) As a result of T/E shortages and deadline, the following Vehicle Shortages exist:

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>Shortages</u>	<u>Percent</u>
M-422	25	33%
M-274	40	44%

(7) Maximum efforts continued for Camp/Unit Combat Base improvements in order to support the Regimental Combat Role more fully and to enhance the comforts of the men.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided MedCap treatment for 8,055 civilians within their DA NANG civic action area of operation.

(2) Construction of the dispensary at AI DONG (AT 926568) is ready to begin. Construction material delivered to the site includes 15 bags of cement, 600 bricks and 2 loads of dunnage lumber. Tin will be delivered as it becomes available. Construction is due to begin the first week of July.

(3) The dispensary located at HIEU DUC District Headquarters has been completed. MedCap is being held on a weekly basis. A PF corpsman training program is planned for the dispensary.

(4) MedCap continues at DUYEN SON (AT 945660) three times a week. The dispensary is being rebuilt after attack on the CAP located in DUYEN SON.

(5) Dunnage lumber was delivered to Saint Joseph's Orphanage (AT 905746) for construction of poultry cages and food storage area. The construction is underway by members of the orphanage. One hand pump is planned for use at the orphanage.

(6) Construction materials have been delivered to the orphanage at DOUNG LAM (AT 964644) for living quarters and a school. Dunnage lumber, earth fill, and 40 bags of cement have been provided for construction. The work is being done by the orphanage and materials will be provided on an as required basis.

(7) The village elders of HOA NINH (AT 907784) desired their pig pens moved because of the odor. Ten bags of cement, 5 posts and 5 pieces of lumber were delivered. The work was completed by the villagers.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

(8) Construction of a school is in progress in KIM LIEN. The foundations are partially laid and work continues. A cement mixer is being procured from MCB-1 to accelerate the project. Construction materials delivered to the site include 200 bricks, 200 bags cement, 50 sheets of tin, dunnage lumber, 6 loads of rock, and 10 loads of sand. The construction is being done by 2/7, 29th CA Co, and local villagers.

(9) Charcoal continues to be delivered to the people of DUC KY Hamlet for use in running three water pumps. It is estimated it takes a ton of charcoal every other day to keep the pumps in operation.

(10) Approximately 1300 refugees were moved from the ARIZONA area of operation to their respective district headquarters. Assistance was received from the 29th Civil Affairs Co U.S.A., the district advisor DUC DUC District, and one RF Company from DUC DUC District in moving the refugees.

i. Communications. No significant problems were encountered during the month.

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

7TH MARINES
UNIT JOURNAL
FOR
JUNE 1967

TAB A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010001H		1		Journal for June 1967 opened 010001H
010755H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up (A) 312130H CAC 31 (B) 010610H 010700H (C) AT 944694 (D) Search of area revealed no evidence of VC casualties
010925H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A4 Sqd Road Sweep (B) 010900 (C) 964584 (D) Patrol found 1 mine on road mine was 2 lbs of TNT w/pressure type detonator (E) Eng destroyed in place
010945H		4		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co Sqd sec (B) 010845H (C) 933603 (D) Patrol member stepped in punji pit located approx 100 meters off trail (E) med evac not required will take of BAS punji pit destroyed with C-4
010945H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co 3/1 Ftm Sec (B) 010830H (C) 953684 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine in tree trigger device was trip wire across trail (E) MedEvac not required will take to BAS search of area for further mines with neg results
011010H		6		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd road sweep/eng (B) 010930 (C) 975584 (D) Patrol found 1 box type mine containing 20lbs of TNT w/pressure type detonator. (E) Eng destroyed in place
000025H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L Ftm Sec (B) 010900H (C) 964584 (D) Patrol found 1 105mm rigged as AT min w/pressure release type detonator on left side of road under a wheel hud of a mity mite (E) Eng destroyed in place
01120H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd sec w/tanks (B) 011000H (C) AT 908505 AT 904501 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC w/wpns dressed in black&whit in tree line (E) tank fired 1X 90mm H.E. searched area and found blood trail 66 piastres and 1 bloody white shirt will fwd Bn S-2 (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg
011305H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC 21 Plt (B) 010800 (C) 926606 (D) Recd infor, about wounded male VN at above coord Ftm to investigate and found 1 80 yr old male VN with gun shot wound in forearm (E) Family and PF's allow man to be med evac at 010945 man subsequently died (F) 1 VN male
011310H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Co E returned to GP 011155H
011320H		11		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D17 Ftm 012300H 020600H LP AT 962602
011330H		12		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D13 Plt (-) 011830H 020700H Sec 960615; 7D14 Ftm 011930H 020700H LP 961619; 7D15 Ftm 011930H 020700H LP 956616; 7D16 Plt (-) 020300H 021200H cmbt 956625, 963626, 974626; 963627, 961619.
011340H		13		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 1I8 Sqd 1930 2300 amb 964697 965695; 1I9 Ftm 1945 2230 amb 957685; 1I10 Ftm 2400 0230 amb 952697; 1I11 Ftm 2300 0200 amb 956674; 1I12 Ftm 0330 0530 amb 952688; 1I13 Sqd 0400 0730 amb 950665; 1I14 Ftm 0400 0700 amb 930665; 1I15 Ftm 0400 0700 amb 935665; 1I16 Ftm 0400 0630 amb 953683

June 67

④

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012300H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 012130H (C1) 966615 (C2) 945613 (D) ARVN LIAISON officer delivered info that villagers had vacated CHSU SON (1) AT 945613 (E) Fired observed arty mission under illum on likely routes of movement. Three lights observed moving south after mission. Mission adjusted & fire brought to bear on lights. Plt (-) patrol activity will move into area during the night. Additional info will follow. (F-N) Neg
012300H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Count Fair (B) 012200H (C) 975604 (D) Cordon heard shouts to south & east of AT 975604 range undetermined. Kit Carson translated that VC were telling villagers that they should stay in shelters that the VC were going to fight the ARVN & Marines. (E) Established 100% alert on cordon adjusted defensive fires and nets. Alerted finger 3 for support of cordon. Bridge alerted & briefed. Patrol activity moving into area to try and make contact (F-N) Neg
020030H		16		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7G9 USMC Ftm & RF Ftm (B) 012130H (C) 926844 (D) Ambush hit by unk no. of enemy w/auto wps. 2 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA, 1 RF MIA (E) Unit returned fire & saw 8 VC fall. VC then broke contact & fled south west. Reinforcing unit from G plt at NAMO Bridge recd fire from AT 918839. Sweep continues w/o contact. Follow-up will be submitted. Mad evac called & completed at 012230H (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC evac (H) 1 RF (I) Neg (J) 8 (K-N) Neg
020300H		17		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 012130H (A) 2/7 (B) Neg (C) 922843 (D) Unit was hit by 20 man VC force utilizing auto/wps. Patrol sweep area to locate RF MIA at this point unit began recding heavy auto/fire from hamlet of KIM KO at AT 922841. Arty mission called on these coord. Reaction force Plt (-) mustered from G CP and sent to G 3 position by amtrac. G unit in conjunction with H 1 unit at KIM LIEU Hamlet began cordoning but lost contact at 012315H. Patrols completing cordoning of area and will conduct detail search at first light. G reports 1 M-16 lost. Weapon belonged to USMC casualty & was not found during initial search. Follow-up will be submitted after search.
020500H		18		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G Cmbt base 2/7 (B) 020315H (C1) 896821 (C2) 894827 (D) Sanpan spotted moving up river (E) Opened fire w/M-14. Fired 200 rds, also fire 100 rds M-16. Spotted 6 VC running into tree line from sanpan. Called 81's. Fired 5 HE in grid square (AT 894831) where VC ran. Will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg
020830H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 w/Eng Road Sweep (B) 020750H (C) AT 977627 (D) Patrol observed 1 VN female approaching on road wearing black. When woman observed patrol she turned & ran. (E) Patrol pursued & apprehended 1 female about 35 yrs old w/o ID card (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Fmeale (M-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020950H		20		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 012110H (A) Sqd (R) Co G 2/7 (B) 020600H to 020745H (C) AT 922840 (D) Found blood trails & blood stained parachute material. Found soft cover (at 926845) & pieces of human body. Found 6 unexploded Chi com grenades. Found 600 rds expended enemy cartridges. They included M-14, cal 30, K-50. Found previous MIA RF KIA (AT 927846). Est enemy force between 20-25. Cordon & search of KIN KU (AT 921841) yeilded neg results. Arty destruction in hamlet very light. No civilian casulaties. M-16 previously reported missing now recovered (AT 926844). Revised culumative casualties KIA- 2 WIA 2 USMC VC KIA 1 Conf KIA prob 7
021040H		21		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Sec w/Engr (B) 020930H (C) AT 981584 (D) Patrol found 1 AT mine consisting of 40 lbs of explosives w/pressure detonator. Mine was placed on MSR. (E) Engr destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
021140H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAC B3-1 (B) 021030 (C1) 919687 (C2) 905680 (D) Recd approx 30 rds S/A fire from an estimated 5 VC (E) Marines & PF's returned fire. VC broke contact. Plt from Co K to check area (F-N) Neg
021300H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Co D 1/7 placed on alert
021345H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 OFCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 020830H (C) AT 957685 (D) Appren 3 VN males carrying 2 x 1½ x 6 ft box & 2 VN males digging hole, all acting suspiciously. VN were dressed in black & white clothing. Ages 20-29. All had ID cards. (E) No sign VC activity. Box was filled with dand & an envelope with documents. Each man had about 4000 \$ VN piastres in new bills (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
021330H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 County Fair (B) 021145H (C) AT 970506 (D) While searching village, found 4 caves 3 x 4 x 6 ft along river bank. Openings were covered with brush. (E) Searched caves & found 1 M-79 rd, 1 bundle of punji stakes & a can containing a khaki uniform. Engrs destroyed punji stakes & caves. Will forward uniform to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg
021350H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) COC 1/7 Ftm amb w/snipers (B) 020815H (C1) AT 9345112(AT 931510 (D) Obs 2 VC wearing cartridge belts w/5 grenades each. VC dressed in black. (E) Sniper fired 2 rds 7.62mm (sniper rifle) and obs 1 VC fall. As patrol moved out to search area, recd 10 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Searched area & found 1 blood trail. But lost it in heavy bursh. Searched area for 2½ hours but could not regain contact (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
021430H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 021330H (C1) AT 923510 (C2) 921514 (D) Patrol recd 25 rds S/A fire fm 3 VC (E) Returned 25 rds M-60 & 25 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Searched area & found no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021435H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 021420H (C) AT 981584 (D) Patrol obs a truck from 1st Engrs detonate a mine on road. Mine believed to have been 20lbs of TNT w/pressure detonator. (E) Placed security around truck. Awaiting wrecker. Rear end of truck destroyed (F-N) Neg
021500H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec 7A6 (B) 021415H (C) AT 984583 (D) Patrol obs 1 bull dozer detonate a mine on road. Est to be 20 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator. Tractor completely immobilized. (E) Placed security around tractor. Awaiting tow vehicle (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-N) Neg
021530H		30		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd S&D (B) 021390H (C) AT 917837 (D) Patrol found a cave w/two entrances large enough to hold 40 people w/a water hole. (E) Engineers are going to search cave further & will destroy cave (F-N) Neg
021545H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (+) cmbt (B) 021430H (C) AT 944515 (D) Patrol appren 2 females dressed in red shirts & black trousers. Ages about 25 w/o ID cards. Women were carrying tourniquets, 1 blanket & gauze pads (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 VN females (M-N) Neg
021520H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CAC 3-1 (B) 021430H (C1) AT 912687 (C2) AT 907683 (D) CAC units providing security for wood cutting detail recd 100 rds S/A (E) CAC Marines & PFs deployed & returned 200 rds S/A fire. Searched area found no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
021550H		33		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 020630H (A) Neg (B) Neg (C) AT 922840 (D) Appren 2 unfamiliar PFs in KIM KU village. Other PFs stated they were not native to the hamlet & seemed suspicious. The XO of 606 RF company stated he questioned them as 021000H and brought them to Co G cmbt base & stated they may have knowledge of previous night enemy activity. The two suspects were sent to CIT for disposition.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022230H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co 3/7 Bridge Security (B) 022200H (C-1) AT 913588 (C-2) 917588 (D) Security at site of new bridge construction spotted unknown size enemy movement to the east. Friendly position received 4 incoming small arms rounds. (E) Fired 3 rds 81mm illumination. Neg further activity. (F-N) Neg
022235H		29		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Co Combat Position (B) 021945H (C-1) 878577 (C-1) 883555 (D) Boat observed loading supplies, and crossing river from north to south. (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm W.P., 6 rds 81mm HE, 1 rd 81mm illumination. Activity dispersed will fire 81mm H&I from this location tonight. Will search area 030630H. (F-N) Neg
022240H		30		FR: G-3 Bunker Perimeter Watch (A) G-3 Bunker Perimeter Watch (B) 022215H (C-1) 926844 (C-2) 929844 (D) During H&I illumination, bunker observed 2 VC moving north to south toward village of KIM KU. Another bunker spotted 2 VC taking cover from illumination. (E) G-3 northern position took area of VC movement under fire at range of 300-500 meters expended 30 rds M-16, 3 rds 60mm HE. 50 rds M-60, 4 rds 60mm Illu alerted 7G9 ambush to be aware of VC movement no return fire from VC. Negative further movement observed will search area at 030600H. (F-N) Neg
030800H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C15 Ftm 030400H to 031600H Ambush 942521.
030915H		32		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC B-15 (B) 030730H (C) AT 901829 (D) Villagers reported finding 1 dead VC in hamlet of LE MAY. He was wearing grey shorts, the rest of his body was covered with charcoal dust. (E) PF's were notified by villagers. PF's then reported to CAC C-15. Man had been shot through the head. Interpreter and K.C. Scout being sent to question villagers. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 cartridge belt, 2 plastic head mask (1 black and 1 brown), 1 bag charcoal, bandage, rifle cleaning gear, 1 M-16 magazine loaded, 32 rds 7.62 ammo, 2 banana clips(empty), 1 chicom grenade. Equip will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
031330H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Engr Sec (B) 031215H (C-1) AT 984584 (C-2) AT 883587 (D) Sec Patrol received 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC. Hitting right front tire of road grader. (E) Called 81mm mission received 10 rds HE good coverage. VC broke contact in an unknown direction. Search in progress. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
031340H		34		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 031155H (C-1) AT 828577 (C-2) AT 828579 (D) Patrol found what appeared to be an abandoned village (AT 827570) fresh ashes indicated recent use. Area searched with neg results. Patrol continued mission and received 2 rds sniper fire (AT 827570) (E) Returned 30 rds M-16, 2 LAAWS and 12 rds 105mm HE. Good target coverage. VC broke contact. Pursure and searched area but found no sign of vc casualties. (F-N) Neg
031345H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7I13 Sqd+ w/tanks and LVT's 031400H to 031800H Sec 878577, 840562, 800554, 217552.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031545H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A Co 1/7 Sqd Combat w/PF's (B) 031430H (C) AT 967588 (D) Patrol apprehended 4 civilians carrying a large quantity of food. 3 females, ages about 30 and 1 boy 12 years old. All were dressed in black. Women did not have ID card. PF's suspect food is for VC. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. Food will be secured at CAC-2 in event people are turned loose. (F-K) Neg (D) 4 (M-N) Neg
031600H		37		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 030730H (A) Sqd+ CAC B 1-5 (B) 031000 031100 (C) AT 904818 (D) infor recd from PF's who had not earlier reported to CAC B 1-5 indicates the following additional results 1: PF's fired at 4 VC 022325H coming from Quan Nam hamlet (AT 9181) 2: VN female from nearby refugee hamlet identified VC KIA's as her son DANG PHU age 18, she claims DANG PHU has been with VC for 4 years (3: PF's told that 4 VC were part of larger force possibly to attack CAC unit (E) Complete search of area discovered and additon 1 VC KIA body another blood trail leading to treeline where larger amount of blood was found SQD searched refugee area and Quan Nam hamlet for VC casualties and wpns search gave neg results total casualties 1 VC KIA conf 1 VC KIA prob
031645H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt w/PF's (B) 031530H (C) AT 963583 (D) Patrol appreh 2 females about 25 yrs old dressed in black. women did not have ID cards (E) will fwd to Bn S-2
031650H		39		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 031215H (A) (Sqd 7A7 (B) 031230H 031400H (C) AT 983587 (D) no sign of VC casualties
031715H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 cmbt sqd (B) 031645 (C) AT 974581 (D) Patrol found 1X50cal ammø box containing 1 hammer several hand wrenches 2 crescent wrench 2 chisles 6 nails and 1 distributor cap all tools were U.S. made (E) fwd to Bn S-2 (F-N) neg
031825H		41		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/1 Sqd Sec OPCON 3/7 (B) 031645H (C-1) AT 952618 (C-2) AT 954678 (D) While searching area, discovered fences placed across trail so as to deny access to same. While moving around fences, member of patrol stepped in foot trap 1x1x1 ft w/trip wire running to 60 mm round rigged as A/P mine resulting 3 USMC WIA (1 EVAC), (E) Med Evac completed 031700H. Tracked vehicle will be sent to destroy fences 040800H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (1 Med Evac) (H-N) Neg
031930H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Ftm 3/1 Sec OPCON 3/7 (B) 031845H (C) AT 955665 (D) Patrol found 1xpunji pit believed to be rigged as w/unknown type A/P mine. (E) Destroyed with C/4, received secondary explosion. Pit was 2x7x2 ft and contained 7 bamboo stakes. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032145H		43		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 031725H (C) AT 968565 (D) AO working in conjunction w/1/7 obs 3 VC w/packs and rifles. AO and UH1E gun ship took under attack w/W.P rockets and M-60MG fire. Observed 1 VC fall. Arty mission called, 30x105mm HE on target. (E) Co A 1/7 dispatched Sqd into area. Search of area gave no indication of VC casualties. Found fresh tracks leading to camouflaged cave. Search of cave gave no sign of recent use. Cave destroyed. Patrol returned to Combat base. (F-N) Neg
040850H		44		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Report 032400H (A) Ftm (B) 0600 to 0745 (C) 916588 to 920587 (D) no sign of VC activity or casualties (E) N/A
040851H		45		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpotRep 032130H (A)Ftm (B) 0615 to 0700 (C) 864576 (D) No sign of VC activity or casualties (E) N/A
041035H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd cmbt (B) 040950H (C) AT 959699 (D) Patrol was charged by water buffalo one rd s/a fired to prevent injury to USMC buffalo was killed (E) name of owner being checked so payment can be made S-5 notified
041055H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C2 Sqd OP (B) 040925 (C) AT 911514 (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine trigger device was trip wire while clearing area of brush tripped second M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine resulting in one USMC WIA (E) Destroyed first grenade result MedEvac completed 041125H (F) neg (G) 1
041315H		48		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7C4 Sqd+ cmbt (B) 041050H (C) 901501 9025050 (D) Patrol recd approx 20 to 25 lbs s/a from est 3 VC (E) ret'd 50rds s/a 50rds M-60 arty fired 16rds 155 vc broke contact search of area in progress med evac completed at 041128H (F) neg (G) 1 med evac
041320H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M Sqd sec (B) 041230 (C) AT 825565 (D) Tank detonated unj type mine two WIA minor evac to BAS (E) Tank rMOVED to cmbt base (F) neg (G) 2 minor from tanks
041400H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow up 041050 (A) 7C4 Sqd 7C17 Sqd w/amtrac (B) 041130 (C) 904501 (D) Search of area revealed 100 meters of trench line runing N to S found 20 small caves in trench line 2x3x6 ft with small cubicals 4x3x5ft at end of each cave searched caves and found 3 sets of black PJ's and 15 to 20lbs of rice Destroyed caves will fwd to bn s-2
041450H		51		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add 7G17 7G18 to N 7G16 Sqd 041900 050800 Amb 915835
041505H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Follow Up 041230H (A) Sqd w/engs (B) 041330 041340 (C) AT 825565 (D) located box type mine 15ft from first mine mine was 9x12x18" weight 25 lbs filled w/C-3, C-4 pressure detonated mine was disarmed fwd to Bn S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041600		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041500H (C) AT 902519 (D) Patrol found 1 homemade AP mine consisting of 15 lbs of explosives & scrap metal in tin can. Mine was command detonated type. Found wires leading 100 meters to SW. (E) Disarmed mine. Will fwd to Bn. Search of area were wires were located proved neg (F-N) Neg
041845		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar E Co 2/7 returned OPCON 7th Mar 1845H
041850H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol lead 7C7 Ftm (Rein) 041945H 050645 amb 932518, 935504, 938499, 931503, 930512, 932519; 7C8 Ftm (+) 041945 050645 amb 9325B, 935504, 938499 931503, 930512, 932519; 7C9 Ftm (Rein) 042015 050715 amb 934521, 938511, 941506, 946504, 942512, 936521; 7C16 Ftm amb 946504
041900H		56		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7E9 amb 921759; Cancelled 7G17, 7G18, CAC 14A 7G9 7H24
042335H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A10 Co Sec (B) 042235H (C1) 968583 (C2) 967583 (D) 7A10, Co sec recd 1 incoming grenade & 15-20 rds S/A from estimated 3 VC. Grenade exploded about 75m from sec element. (E) Called & recd 81 illum. Returned 25 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60. VC broke contact. Search in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
042350H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D1 Flt Sec (B) 042115H (C1) 968606 (C2) 972605 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC. Also recd 6 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC vic AT 965606. (E) Infrared site in towere observed movement vic AT 972605. Returned 20 rds .50 cal, 10 red 5.56, 9 rds 81mm illum. AN/M55-3 personnel obs muzzle flash. Movement detected w/white light. M-60 machine gun co-ordinated w/light mission engaged enemy with 60 rds 7.62. Squad searching area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
050030H		59		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H27 Ftm sec (B) 042330H (C1) 932885 (C2) 932885 (D) 7H27 recd 1 incoming frag grenade, along w/1 incoming rock & stick. (E) No action taken Immediately. Search area at 1st light (050630H) to determine grenade type (F-N) Neg
050100H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 042115H (A) Sqd 7D12 (B) 042230H to 042400H (C) 972605 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties. Will search area again at 050630H (E) Neg
050100H		61		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 042235H (A) Sqd A17 A22 (B) 042300H to 050030H (C) 967583 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy. Area will be searched again at 050630H (E) Neg
050135H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 M-2 Sqd amb (B) 042345H (C1) 828567 (C2) 828567 (D) 1 AP mine detonated by Sqd patrol while moving into ambush. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA. Wound superficial in lower right leg. (E) Since location of ambush comprised, activity returned to CP. Med evac not required. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Non evac) (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050345H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (B) 050215H (C1) AT 899570 (C2) AT 892561 AT 896566 (D) Rev Dev Team CP recd approx 500 rds incomming S/A fire from an estimated 2 Plt VC at above coordinates. Size fo enemy force is RD estimate (E) RD team returned 700 rds BAR, M-1, Carbine. Co I provided illum 16 rds 81mm & 15rds 105mm. Fired 6 rds 105 mm HE. at coord 892561 w/excellent coverage. RD obs 2 boats recrossing river to the south moving towards MYHIEP hamlet complex. RD's will sweep area at 050600H Co I was notified of possibility of deploying reaction force (F-N) Neg
050740H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A S7C 1/7 (B) 050715H (C) 1 AT 957594 2 AT 957597 (D) Obs 1 male dressed in blk armed with M-14 & 1 female who was carrying a medical bag. VC fled north. (E) Fired 5 rds 5.56 hitting female in hand. Female dropped medical bag which was recovered. Pursued but could not regain contact (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Medical bag
050815H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs "B" Troops picked up 050650H. Mission completed 050803H. Drone was picked up.
051030H		66		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt 7C4 (B) 050925H (C1) AT 945506 (C2) AT 946516 (D) Patrol recd 25 rds S/A from 3 VC dressed in black. (E) Returned 25 Rds M-60 and 25 Rds M-16. Called arty mission. Recd 14 rds 155mm HE. VC broke contact. Search of area in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
051120H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 Sqd Sec w/Eng (B) 050930H (C) AT 984582 (D) AT 984582 (D) Found 1 box mine w/pressure detonator containing 20 lbs TNT on left side of road. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
051150H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B14 Plt Cmbt (B) 051000H (C1) AT 940545 (C2) AT 945535 (D) Patrol obs 5 VC w/wpns dressed in black & green moving in SW direction (E) Called 81MM mission 12 rds. Due to river barrier elements of Co C dearched area and found no evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
051130H		69		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 S&C (B) 051020H (C) AT 957593 (D) Sweep element located cave 2 x 4 x 8 ft w/2 VC hiding in cave, Dressed in assorted civilian clothing w/ID cards. (E) Search of cave gave medical supplies US, 1 poncho, civilian clothing, 12 wristwatches, 1 M-20 grenade, 1 chicom grenade, 1 portable radio (Sony), 1 wallet, and assorted documents. Captured equip will be fwd to Bn S-2. VC will be fwd after interrogation by ITT. (F-I) Neg (K) 2 (L) Neg (M&N) See line E
051345H		70		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 050925H (A) Sqd 7C4 (B) 051000 to 051215 (C) AT 936516 (D) Search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties. Found trench line surrounding village. No sign of recent VC activity. Found 1 woman about 25 yrs old dressed in black w/a 2 yr old child. Woman had ID card. Woman forwarded to Bn S-2 (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: S-3
SECTION: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
05200H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A3 Plt Cmbt (B) 051845H (C1) 960596 (C2) 958597 (D) Patrol ex recd 20 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC in tree line (E) Returned 50 rds S/A & called 81mm mission. Fired 8 rds WP w/good coverage (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
05210H		72		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G17 Ftm Ambush (B) 052030H (C) 890817 (D) While enroute to ambush site, patrol member detonated unknown type A/P mine. (E) Reaction sqd sent to assist wounded back to combat base. Patrol continued mission. (F) Neg (G) 2 non-evac (H-N) Neg
052040H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 (B) 051700H (C) 945605 (D) 6 Viet children were playing near CHAN SON when 1 child picked up a stick which apparently was a trigger device for an unknown type AP mine. Resulting explosion killed 1 child and wounded 5 other. Children ranged in ages from 3 to 8. This info was obtained from two VN mothers at BAS. (E) Med Evac requested and completed at 052045H. Mother will accompany Med Evac. S-2 notified for Psy Ops. Leaflets will be dropped in area tomorrow. (F) 1 Viet child (G) 5 Viet children (H-N) Neg
052400H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 7G17 Ftm Ambush (B) 052400H (C) 893818 (D) Ambush received 1 incoming grenade from estimated 1 VC. (E) Returned 20 rds M-16 81mm mission called 4 rds H.E., 1 illum. Enemy fled to west. Pursued but lost contact when grenade rigged as A/P mine was detonated. Searched area with no further results. Will search area again 060630H. (F) Neg (G) Neg (H) 2 USMC (Minot) (I-N) Neg
060510H		75		FR: CAC B-4 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC B-4 (B) 060155H (C) AT 945665 (D) Estimated VC force of 100 plus wearing black shorts, black and white headbands, no shoes or shirts, penetrated CAC B-4 perimeter from southeast using satchel charges, M-26 and CHICOM grenades, carbines, 1x30 cal MG and possibly 1x50 cal MG. VC used approx 30 satchel charges and 30 grenades to destroy and burn 1 ammo bunker and 2 main bunkers. 2 USMC from LP on south side of perimeter and 1 USMC from northern LP KIA while attempting to return to compound. (E) CAC B-4 returned 1000 rds M-16, 2 LAAWS and numerous M-26 grenades. Saw 8 VC and bodies dragged away. Reaction force dispatched from I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP on Hill 41. Sqd with 1 tank departed 0205, arrived 0215. VC had fled to the east CAC Sqd leader called arty and 81mm HE and illum mission on likely withdrawal routes. Received 52 rds 105 HE, 6 rds WP, 18 rds 155 HE and 54 rds 105 illum. Flaeship on station 0250. Adjacent units notified. Other I 3/1 patrol diverted to establish blocking position to northeast. Med evacs called and completed 0400 and 0445. Co L moved from Bn CP at Hill 37 to blocking positions south of CAC B-4 and east to river. Will sweep to north along both sides of SONG YEN in conjunction with elements of 2/1 commencing 060630H (F) 5 USMC (G) 4 USMC, 5 PF (H) 0 (I) 8 (J) unk (K) 0 (L-N) Neg
060930H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 0900 to 1300H 942598, 940607, 946613, 954619., 961622.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061110H		77		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Road Sweep w/tnaks (B) 060945H (C-1) AT 908502 (C-2) AT 908504 (D) Observed 1 VC w/cartridge belt and no clothes on planting mine in road. When VC observed patrol, VC fled. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA conf. Searched area for weapons w/neg results. Found 1 khaki shirt and 1 pair of green shorts 30 meters from body. VC was carrying 1 cartridge belt, 1XM-14 mag, 27 rds 7.62 ammo 1xchicom grenade and 8 blasting caps. Shirt had 1 metal button which read SAM SONG (ready). Found 1 box mine containing 25 lbs explosive. Destroyed in place. Ambush being set in area to observe body. All gear forwarded to BnS-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
061135H		78		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D2 Sqd Combat (B) 061035H (C) AT 950607 (D) Found 1xchicom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/ trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
061135H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 060945H (A) 7C1 Sqd Road Sweep (B) 061000 to 061100 (C) AT 908504 (D) Further search of clothing revealed piece of paper which stated VC was local guerrilla and sniper.
060900H		80		FR: CAC B-4 Follow Up to 060155H A) Sqd Rein (B) 060530H to 060630H (C) AT 9466 DUYEN SON hamlet (D) Initial search of area disclosed shrapnel fragments from Russian RPG-Z rockets, numerous carbine cartridges, pieces of satchel charges, some M-14 ammo, and one tear gas grenade. Also found one cal .45 US made not belonging to CAC B-4. (E) Co L began sweep 060630 along SONG YEN in coordination with elements 2/1. Sweep continues. Add to previous losses: CAC B-4 lost 7XM-16 rifles, 1x M-79 grenade launcher, 7XLAAW's, about 500 rds M-16 ammo.
061305H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co Plt (-) Combat (B) AT 899679, 895679. (C) 061130H (D) Point man of patrol came upon 10 VC, 9 males, 1 female. Males dressed in green, female dressed in khaki with weapons. Patrol received 30 rds automatic carbine fire wounding 1 viet child who was in area in both hands. VCS female apprehended during fire fight trying to escape. (E) Requested Med Evac for child. VCS taken to ARVN POW compound by Med Evac helo. Patrol pursued fleeing VC and found 2 large blood trails and 28 rds of 81mm HE. Search will continue. Sparrow Hawk requested. (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet child (H-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-M) Neg (N) 28 rds of 81mm HE.
061505H		82		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/1 Sqd Combat (B) 061230H (C) 928666 (D) Patrol observed several male Viet running across rice paddy and at same time received 35 rds carbine fire. (E) Patrol returned 10 rds S/A and 3 rds M-79. Observed 1 VC to fall. Patrol pursued and apprehended 1 male Viet in hamlet. K.C. Scout says man is VC. Searched area and apprehended 5 more Viet males who K. C. Scout says are all VC. No ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) Neg (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 6 (M-N) Neg
060945Late Entry		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C16 Sqd 061000H to 061630H Amb 911504.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061735H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 3d Bn 7th Mar (B) 061430H (C) AT 896677 (D) As air strike was being conducted in preparation of LZ for sparrowhawk one USMC recd minor shrapnel wound (E) Corpsman treated USMC who returned to duty (F) neg (G) 1 minor (H-N)neg
061935H		85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Combat (B) 061545H (C) AT 957694 (D) Patrol apprehended 73 year old VN male w/ID card who refused to come out of bomb shelter. VN was dressed in white. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-KO Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
061935H		86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D7 Sqd Combat (B) 061715H (C-1) AT 973603 (C-2) AT 974605 (D) Patrol observed 1 VC w/wpns dressed in black moving east. When VC observed patrol he fled. (E) Fired 10 rds 5.56, 2 rds M-79, VC fled east into treeline. During search foudn blood trail which was lost in brush. Appr 1 female dressed in black approx 50 years old w/ID card. Will forward to Bn S- 2 for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
062000H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co L-3 (B) 061735H (C) 870920 (D) 0612 45H- Oneeplatoon from Co K acting on report of contact between 3 plt Co K and 10 VC in green uniforms w/wpns. (AT 895679) was deployed to aid in pursue of VC. 061240H-200 rds of 105mm were fired onprob VC escape route AT 886680, AT 892672, AT 896668. 061250H Co L was alerted for Sparrow Hawk 061345H Helo's arrived Bn CP (AT 915583) and 1 Plt from Co L was helo lifted to and LZ (AT 888678). 061330H Fixed wing Air Prep was conducted on the LZ and the surrounding area controlled by TAC. 061400H 2nd plt Co K and 3rd Plt Co K linked up and began sweeping the foothills, draws and rice paddies Grid Square 8867, 8967. 061715H Having completed sweep of obj area Co K (-) returned o overland to combat base on Hill 10 (AT 923693) and the Co L cSparrow Hawk was extracted by helo and returned to Bn CP. No further contact could be made after the initial fire fight. There were no further sightings were made. Two Secondary explosions were reported (AT 889680) (AT 888680) by Co L blocking force. The secondary explosions were caused by fires started by arty fired in area. They occurred on or near trail. Believed to be AP mines. Recnet grave was discovered at (AT 887678).
062030H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D13 Sqd (+) w/Snipers 070530H : 071130H Combat 974605, 964605, 964599.
070230H		89		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7H1 Plt new CAC (B) 070230H (C) 925856 926856 (D) Plt recd 10x57mm RR 3 grenades and 600-700 s/a from est 60 VC (E) Plt ret'd 2000 rds M-16 M-60 and 5x3.5 rockets 1 claymore was set off regressed and recd 143 rds 105 mm area is under illum will search area at 070630 follow up will follow (F) neg (G) 4 minor (H-I)neg (J) 7 (K-N)neg
070730H late entry		90		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H34 Ftm Amb (B) 062130 (C) AT 934876 (D) amb recd 1 grenade fm unobs enemy (E) Retd about 50 rds M-16 will search area 070630H (F) neg (G) one minor

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062345H		91		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G16 Sqd Amb (B) 062250H (C) AT 882798 (D) Patrol enroute to amb site., patrol member tripped AP mine (E) called med avac, med evac completed 062330H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg
070730H		92		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D11 Ftm+ amb (B) 070515H (C) 967607 968607 (D) patrol recd 10rds s/a from 2 VC (E) ret 20rds M-16 1 rds M-79 searched area with no evidence of VC while relocating amb obs 2 VC move from brush to group of houses Marine.s pursued and obs movement at rear of house. fired 3 rds M-16 1 VN female 25 was wounded 1 male age 56 was appr in area sea ch cont. med evac completed for female 070630 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
070915H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A7 (B) 070815H (C) 974588 (D) Found 1xchicom grenade rigged as ap mine w/trip wire across trail (E) destroyed in place (F-N) neg
070945H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A4 Sqd sec w/eng (B) 070830 (C) AT 955583 (D) found 3 box mines containing 25 lbs explosive each w/pressure detonator mines were located on right side of road (E) Eng destroyed in place (F-N) neg
070950H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Ftm+ Co D 1/7 (B) 070600 to 070830 (C) AT 968607 (D) search of area gave no evidence of VC (E) Interrogation of villagers revealed 3 VC moved into area during morning when contact was made they fled east toward river
070800H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar patrol addition 7D14 Ftm+ 070920H 071100 Sec 962602 970605
071055H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A20 Sqd Recon (B) 071035H (C1) AT 981585 (C2) AT 981588 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC (E) Retd 25 rds M-16 pursued but VC broke contact. Sqd searching area will follow up. Med evac completed 071100H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
071100H		98		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs A 070936H 071001H Troops were not picked up. Secured 071100H.
071230H		99		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd OP Co M 3/7 (B) 071130H (C1) AT 788554 (C2) ZC 212577 (D) OP obs 1 VC working around enemy bunker (E) Fired 1 rd 90mm destroying bunker. VC fled. Fired another 90mm hitting VC. 1 VC KIA conf. Dressed in blk. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
071235H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D15 Sqd 071215H 071315H Sec F/LVT 983605; 7A8 Plt(+) 071205 071600 S&C 9858 change
071240H		101		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071110H (C1) AT 919497 (C2) AT 917502 (D) Patrol recd 20 rds S/A from est 4 VC wearing blk. (E) Returned 50 rds M-16 50 rds 7.62. Fired 29 rds 155mm w/good coverage. Search of area in progress. Med evac completed 071145H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071315H		102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 for 7th Eng (B) 071045 (C) 900806 (D) Dump truck belonging to 7th Eng detonated unk type AV mine Truck damaged but no casualties (E) notified S-3 7th Eng vehicle sent to tow damaged truck away. (F-N) neg
071330H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7F1 sqd recon (B) 071215H (C) AT 884714 (D) point man tripped A/P mine believed to be grenade trigger device was trip wire. Distance between men was 15 meters. (E) Called for MedEvac completed 071235
071410H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp 071110H (A) Sqd+ Co C (B) 071145H 071330H (C) AT 917504 (D) Searched area and found blood trails leading west, followed blood trails and found 3 VC KIA dressed in Blk, 1 male 2 females, no ID cards found on bodies no wpns found in area. (E) Assessment of Aty Mission 2 bunkers destroyed,, 1 secondary explosion casued by fires in brush, numerous s/a rds detonated by fire in brush fires still burning will search area when fires burn out.
071415H		105		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A8 Sqd blking w/tank (B) 071300H (C) AT 979588 (D) tank detonated a/p mine believed to be M-26 grenade trigger device was trip wire (E) Search of area gave no sign of VC
071430H		106		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Followup 070200H (A) Plt Co H 2/7 (B) 070630 to 071400H (C) AT 925856 (D) H-1 recd 10 rds B-40 rkts hitting OP tower, two Viet type structures used for billiting and one bunker on south E corner of perim. Rd hitting bunker knocked sentries out near entrance. Several VC had cut defensive wire on south side of perimeter and attempted to take MG from bunker hit by rkt VC had taken one M-16 and had hands on MG when sentries reentered bunker and repelled VC pieces of M-16 were recovered, however, bareel and receiver group were not found Enemy deployed S/A and A/W fire and grenades fm NE, S, SE simultaneously (E) upon an oral and oral signal from VC unit commander VC main approach was from S Rkt gunners posit. themselves in deflade while wire was being cut white tape was used on wire to mark entrance into compound VC were dressed in grn shorts VC withdrew to NW through KIM LIEN (H) towards mountains nine heavy blood trails were found around defensive wire in additon to one VC KIA conf and one VC WIA who had and additonal wound approx 3 days old as VC withdrew to west ambush vic (AT 915861) took under fire and obs six VC fall Casualties 1 VC KIA CONF, 14 VC KIA PROB 1 PW (WIA) Capture equip 2 B-40 rktz 9 expended B-40 propellent charge 13 concussion grenades one M-26 grenade 1 4 lb satchel charge 1 1lb satchel charge 2 plastic gass masks three AK 50 soviet 2AK 47 chi com magazines assort of 1st aid bandage w/russian writing on cover one plastic bag charcoal for amouflage one grn shirt ond one pack for B-40 rkt round

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071635		107		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A)Co D 1/7 Sqd + blk forge (B) 071529H (C) AT 978597 AT 981601 (D) Recd 1 rd sniper fire fm 1 VC Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Retd 25 rds M-16 VJ broke cont act med evac called comp. 071615H search of area in progress (F) neg (B) 1 USMC evac (H-N)neg
071820H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 071730 (C) AT 908691 (D) obs 1 VN run fr pat. challenged but VN cont to run appreh. KC scout reports VNhad phoney ID VN was approx 30yrs old (E) seach of area revelad 2 vn females ages 24 and 26 yrs old 1 female had 5 yr old child KC scout said bothe females ID card were false fwd to Bn s-2
071840H		109		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) 071445H (C) AT 952649 AT 952645 (D) obs 1 VC w/helmet cart belt grenade and medical supplies XXXXXX when VC obs patrol threw medical supplies in ditch w/grenade in attempt to destroyed supplies (E) fired 60 rds M-16 pursued for 300 meters vc disappeared in under brush (F-M)neg (N) Med supplies (US & VN)
071925H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D13 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071815H (C) AT 968602 (D) Patrol member riding in back of truck returning to cmbt base collapsed from heat and rolled from truck. (E) Med evac completed 071920H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg
072015H		111		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 071900H (C) N/A (D) Below gear found in medical bag: 1 diary, 15 bottles of common medicines, 2 thermoters, operating utensils, numerous dressings, 1 can concentrated milk, 1 bag unmarked drugs (E) Gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
072115H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Ftm Sec for resupply (B) 071800H (C) AT 142583 (D) Mity Mite fm Co A proceeding to CAC base ran over foot of 47 yr old Vn male. Vn darted out in front of vehicle from brush on side of road. (E) Med evac completed 071920H (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male (H-N) Neg
072115H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 071945H (A) Co A Plt S&C (B) 071945H (C) AT 984584 (D) Dog w/handler believed to have tripped mine. 1 dog KIA, other dog was WIA & was destroyed. Dog handlers were both WIA. Ambush established in area. (E) Neg
072235H.		114		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co G Sqd patrol (B) 072045H (C) AT 910832 (D) Patrol in route to check on intelligence of burried VC detonated 1 possible mortar rd of unk type, rigged as A/P mine. 1 man kicked mine which rolled down hill and exploded. (E) Set up security Emergency med evac completed 072150H. Continued mission (F) Neg (G) 5 Med evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080330H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3rd Plt Co L OPCON Co I 3/7 (B) 072330H (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 853587 (D) Plt obs 4 moving lights. Infraredspot lights obs movement of 10 to 12 VC unknown weapons (E) Fired 22 rds 81mm HE & 5 rds 81mm illum. Good coverage of target area. Continued to employ visual and infrared searchlights. Spotted about 100 VC vicinity impact area. Appeared to be policing bodies or in a state of confusion. Will continue arty mission Will follow up (F-N) Neg
080530H		116		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 072330H (A-C) Neg (D) Co L 3rd platoon called flareship and arty mission. Directed fix wing air strike and marked targets with spot light from Co I position (AT 878577). Co M 3/7 moved elements from AT 818573 to AT 828573 and will move to AT 828573 in preparation for bald eagle to be launched during daylight in response to enemy sighting and movement. During night continued to obs lights and possible movement. Significant sightings include secondary explosion 080145 (AT 853587) 080220 (AT 857594) and 080530 (AT 862588) AO request on station 080545H.
081000H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7G6 from AT 915840 to AT 910850
081115H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Plt Co M AT 842594; Co E AT 850612; Neg contact
081115H		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D14 Plt Cmbt (B) 081030H (C1) AT 977610 (C2) AT 978613 (D) Obs 1 VC dressed in blk fleeing north from patrol (E) Fired 6 rds M-16. VC was obs to fall into thick brush across river. Search in progress (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
081120H		120		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C18 Sqd(+) 081445H 081830H cmbt 929544, 941544, 948555.
081255H		121		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 081030 (A) Ftm Co D 1/7 (B) 081100 to 081200 (C) AT 986608 (D) Searched area and found 1 blood trail leading east. Trail was lost in heavy brush. (E) Neg
081300H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co E (AT 850597) moving down hill. Will board trucks 081700H at CAC-22 position for return to cmbt base. Plt Co M sweeping ahead of Co E.
081425H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CAC C-1 (B) 081315H (C) AT 920576 (D) Obs 1 male dressed in black carrying package. When male spotted Marines he hide package in brush (E) Appren male w/no ID card. Found package containing PRC-10 battery w/two 1½ ft pieces of wire in package. Fwd detainee & package to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) See line E
081550H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 081455H (C) AT 953648 (D) Patrol discovered under-water cave, while searching river bank. Attempted to enter but found entrance blocked by barricade. Inserted smoke grenade and found air vents. (E) Destroyed cave. Explosion uncovered additional cave 4 x 6 ft appeared to have been used recently. Further search of are gave no evidence of VC activity (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Section:
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081750H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B27 Sqd 082030 090530 cmbt 949594, 949585; 7B28 Sqd 082030 090530 cmbt 948583 948580.
081845H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelation 7D11. Change 7D10 to 970607;
081855H		127		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelation CAC 14A
082200H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/1 OECON 3/7 (B)082020H (C-1) AT 955667 (C-2) AT 952665 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming rifle grenade and 20 rds S/A from unknown no of enemy. (E) Ret'd 100 rds M-16 and 100 rds M-60, 8 rds 81mm H.E., W.P. and illum. Will search area 090700H. (F-N) Neg
090800H		129		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D10 Sqd Combat (B)090730H (C-1) AT 974608 (D) Patrol making routine check of ID cards found 1 male dressed in white with burned ID and 1 female dressed in white w/o ID card. (E) Apprehended and forwarded to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 2(M-N) Neg
090905H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 090815H (C) AT 959588 (D) Patrol found 2 caves 3x4x12 ft. Caves were camouflaged with brush and grass covers and appeared to have been recently constructed. (E) Searched caves with neg results and destroyed. (F-N) Neg
0910005H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Perimeter (B) 090915H (C-1) AT 806566 (C-2) AT 812568 (D) Rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from estimated 3 VC. (E) Returned 100 rds 50 cal and 50 rds M-16. and sniper fire continued. Fired 2 rds 90mm and 5 rds 105mm H.E. Search of area revealed 1 female, age 25 dressed in black shorts and gray shirt w/gsw in chest. No ID card. Called med evac. Search of area continues. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (MON) Neg
091100H		132		FR: FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 082020H (A) 1 Sqd (B) 090730H to 090930H (C) AT 951665 (D) Search of area revealed 1 rocket fin assembly of light weight material belived to be RPG-Z. Aso found 1 81mm HE dud. Destroyed in place. Fin assembly forwarded to Bn S-2. (E) Minor damage to 1 house. No civilian casualties.
091100H		133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B25 Sqd+ 091200H to 091500H 953596, 950589, 960593. 7B26 Sqd 1200H to 1500H 966595, 966595, 962584.
091410H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat (B)091130H (C-1) AT 827570 (D)Patrol member tripped an A/P mine. Wounding two USMC. search of area revealed another homeade aP mine blown in place with M-26 grenade and another Marine received minor wound in face non-evac. (E) Called Med Evac. Completed at 091145H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 2 vac (H-N) Neg
091435H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat 7M2 (B) 091330H (C) AT 810569 (D) Patrol observed a VN male attempting to evade patrol. Patrol challenged 3 times in Vietnamese and fired two warning shots. (E) Patrol fired 15 rds M-16 killing 1 VC. Body identified as VC by K.C. Scout. Asearch of body revealed a bag containing 7 Dong, 1 bottle of medicing of unknown type. And ID card #282708 (f-H) Neg (I) 1 age 30 dressed in khaki (J-N) Neg
091455H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co D Plt Block (B)091340H (C-1) AT 953597 (D) Marine returning to blocking position from search of river bank when he cleared 45 cal pistol. Pistol discharged causing minor wounds in big toe of left foot. (E) Evac to BAS for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC MINOR (I-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091615H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Flt S&D (B) 091315H (C-1) AT 952638, AT 947634, AT 945637 (D) Found two caves AT 952638 and AT 947634 and detained 3 males and 2 females. Captured 1 VC AT 945637 confirmed by Diocc as an autonomus leader (E) All forwarded to HIEU DUC Hq. Caves destroyed (F-J) Neg (K) 1 Male (L) 3 males, 2 females (M-N) Neg
091655H		138		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Sec (B) 091435H (C) AT 987683 (D) LVT working w/eng detonated a box type mine est to be 20-30 lbs of TNT. (E) During search of area discovered another box type mine approx 30 ft from other one. Eng destroyed in place (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N) Neg
091720H		139		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A22 Sqd Sec w/amtrac (B) 091625 (C) 1 AT 977597 (2) AT 977595 (D) Patrol recd 15 rds S/A fire from 3 VC with 1 weapon (E) Returned 20 rds S/A & 30 rds .30 cal mg. VC broke contact. Search of area & apprehended 1 male age 50 and 2 females age approx 20 w/o ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
091930H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd w/tanks (B) 091800H (C-1) 974615 (C-2) 986605 (D) Tower obs 974615 vic 1 VC w/weapon enter house at above coord. Patrol sent to search area. (E) Searched house and located cave entrance hidden in house. VC in cave threw 3 grenades at patrol. Patrol used CS but VC refused to come out. KC Scout at present trying to coax VC out. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
092025H		141		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Combat Base (B) 091855H (C-1) AT 925527 (C-2) AT 955551 (D) Tower at Co C Combat Base obs 7 VC crossing river south to north with wpns and bundles carried over their heads. (E) Arty mission called Observed 1 VC hit and fall, body observed floating down river Remaining VC disappeared into tree line. Mission adjusted on tree line. Plt (-) combat patrol diverted to make contact H&I mission plotted until patrol closed. Search in progress. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
092200H		142		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Report 091855H (A) Sqd 7B32+ (B) 092130H to 092235H (C) 955553 (D) Searched area no indications of enemy casualties. Set in ambush. Will search again at 0600H.
092230H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 091800H (A) 7D12 Sqd w/tank (B) 091830H to 09200H (C) 986605 (D) Tankw/blade used to uncover coave after othere efforts failed to force out VC out of cave. 4 VC ages 13, 16, 18 and 30 were pulled out of cave by patrol. Also capture 1 K-44 rufle Ser No C-7725, 1 M-14 bayonet, 4 clips 7.62, 3 hand flares, 1 trip flare and 1 first aid packet and ponch (US) and 1 blasting cap with fuse. (E) Apprehended 1 female age approx 35 w/out ID card in same area. All will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Area will be searched at 100700H. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC from VC grenade.
092230H		144		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D1 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 092115H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 962602 (D) Recd approx 20 r ds directed toward bridge form vic AT 962602 range 300 meters. Estimated 2 VC. (E) Delivered 1 Laaw adn 20 rds 30 cal. VC broke contact. Will search area 0615H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091930H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D12 Sqd w/ranks (B) 091800 (C) 974615 986605 (D) tower vic 974615 obs 1 VC w/wpn enter house at above coord patrol sent to search area (E) searched house and located entrance to cave hidden in house. VC in cave threw 3 grenades at patrol ret'd CS but VC refused to come out KC scout at present trying to coax VC out will follow up (F-N) neg
092025H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C cmbt base (B) 091855H (C) AT 925527 955551 (D) tower at co c cmbt base obs 7 VC crossing river south to north with wpns and bundles carried over their heads (E) arty mission called obs 1 vc hit and fall body obs floating down river remaining VC disappeared into tree line mission adjusted on tree line Plt - cmbt patrol diverted to make contact H&I mission plotted until patrol closed search in progress (F-H) neg (I) 1 cong (J) 2 (K-N)neg
092200H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar followup 091855 (A) sqd 7B32+ (B) 092130 (C) 092235H (D) Searched area no indication of enemy casualties set in amb will search again at 0600H
092200H		148		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar followup 091800H (A) 7D12 sqd w/tank (B) 091830 092000 (C) 986605 (D) tankw/blade used to uncover cave after other efforts failed to force VC out of cave 4 VC ages 13,16,18 and 30 were pulled out of hole by patrol also capture K-44 rifle Serno C-7725 1 M-14 bayonet 4 clips 7.62 3 hand flares 1 trip flare 1 first aid pouch (US) and 1 blasting cap w/fuse (E) appreh 1 female age approx 35 w/out ID card in same area all will be forwarded to Bn S-2 area will be researched 100700H 1 USMC via non evac from VC grenade
092230H		149		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D8 ftm amb (B) 092100H (C) 987623 986623 (D) 7D8 obs 5 rds carbine fire vic at 986623 and heard explosion 1 VC w/wpn obs running into brush to southwest (E) fired 25rds M-16 2 rds M-79 will search area 0600H (F-N)neg
092230H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D1 plt bridge sec (B) 092115H (C) 965604 962602H (D) recd approx 20 rds dir toward bridge from vic 962602 range 300 meters est 2 VC (E) delivered 1 LAAW and 20 rds 30 cal VC broke contact will search 0615H (F-N)neg
100445H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) HIUE DUC Hqs (B) 100400H (C) 934688 934689 (D) HIUE DUC Hqs recd 3 incoming grenades (E) Fired 81mm illum and 200 rdss/a CAC 3-1 supported w/5 rds M-79 and 2 LAAWs will search area at 100700H illum continuing (F-N) neg
101000H		152		FR: 2/7 patrol change 7G2 854833
101000H		153		FR: 1/7 7C6 patrol addition Plt+ 100900 101600 S&C 951539, 961549 974553, 971560 963556, 947545
101200H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 100830H (C1) AT 967566 (C2) AT 969562 AT 963548 (D) Obs 6 VC w/wpns moving boat into brush (E) Called arty mission. Notifies Co C who dispatched unit to sweep area. Sweep element recd 20 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC. Retd 50 rds M-16, 50 rds M-60 mg. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed 3 Vn females, 20 yrs old w/no ID cards. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2. Will follow up (F-K) Neg (L) 3 females age 20 (M-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101340H		155		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Sqd patrol 7G2 (B) 101215H (C) 857834 (D) Patrol found 1 large cave (E) search ofcave reveled 2 blocks of C-4 explosive 1 VN pack all forward to Bn S-2 cave will be destroyed (F-M)neg (N) line E
101420H	156			FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Plt ombt Co L (B) 101330H (C) 945685 (D) 1 USMC tripped an AP mine believed to be M-26 grenade while moving through village (E) Req emergency MedEvac 101410 (F)nwg (G) 1 USMC (H-N)neg
101500H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow up (100830) (A) 100830 101430 (C) 966554 966558 968559 (D) found 2 basket boats hidden in grass , found 2 bunkers 3x4x6 ft search of bunkers revealed no sign of recent use search of village revealed 3 males age 15. w/o ID (E) destroyed boats and bunkers detainees fwd to Bn S-2
101815H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B Plt ombt (B) 101710 (C) AT 929539 (D) patrol obs 1 male who tried to evade patrol dressed in grey w/ID card ID card stated male was 78 yrs old male looked to be approx 40 (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L)1 (N-M)neg
102000H		159		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G1 Sqd Sec (B) 101950H (C) AT 894836 (D) On return route of patrol, Marine dropped unidentified type grenade which exploded. Grenade had been found earlier during course of patrol and was being returned for identification. (E) Call Med evac. Completed 102017H Investigation underway to determine details. (F) 1 (G) 4 (3 evac, 1 minor) (H-N) Neg
102120H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 3-4 Ftm amb 3/7 (B) 102100H (C) AT 924706 (D) Amb obs 2 VC moving away from ambush in NW direction (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 4 rds M-79, 2 rds 81mm. Searched area under illum w/no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
102014H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A8 Ftm amb (B) 102045H (C) AT 961591 (D) Obs female enter treeline where amb was set and came within 20 meters of ambush carrying open straight razor. (E) Apprehfemale dressed in white w/ID card. Also appreh 1 male dressed in white. w/ID card approx 20 meters behind female. Fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
110040H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC B 3-4 ftm amb (B) 102315H (C1) AT 927707 (C2) AT 927706 (D) Ftm amb rec 20 rds S/A from est 5 VC (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, 14 Rds M-79, 1 USMC WIA. Marines reted to CAC B 3-4. Will search area at 0700H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA Med evac completed 102350H (H-N) Neg
110800H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec (Road Sweep) (B) 110725H (C) AT 925529 (D) Found 3 box type mines containing 20 lbs of TNT ea w/pressure type detonators. Mines planted off road in track vehicle trail leading to ferry. Mines were about 10m apart. (E) Engrs destroyed mines in place. (F-N) Neg
110905H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd sec road sweep (B) 110830H (C) AT 953583 (D) Found 2 box type mines about 75 m apart. Mines contained 10 lbs of TNT ea w/pressure type detonators (E) Eng destroyed in place (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

①

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110945H		165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec road sweep (B) 110900H (C) AT 918516 (D) Found 2 M-26 grenades rigged as AP mines. 1 mine consisted of 1 M-26 grenade in a can w/2 lbs of TNT and nails for shrapnel effect. Second mine was M-26 grenade in brush along trail. Both rigged w/trip wire across trail (G) Engrs destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
11100H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd cmbt Ptl (B) 110915H (C) AT 955680 (D) Found 1 punji pit 10 x 10 x 8 ft w/4 stakes camouflaged w/layer of dirt. Search of area revealed 1 chi com grenade located in pit rigged with trip wire as AP mine (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111430H		167		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 111400H (C1) AT 964623 (C2) AT 963625 (D) Obs Vn civilians acting suspiciously near site of yesterday's booby trap incident (E) Patrol appreh 2 adult females, ages 50 & 35 w/o ID cards & 3 small children, ages approx 1-2. Detainees fwd to 1/7 S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) See line D (M-N) Neg
111505H		168		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 111425H (C) AT 964693 (D) Patrol member tripped Z-10 AP mine w/fishing line for trip wire hidden in brush beside trail. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Called emerg Med evac. Completed 111450H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
111710H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B27 Ftm 111710H to 111815H Recon 918536.
111800H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D12 Plt (-) (Rein) 112200, 121800 cmbt 958599, 950595, 940595, 939607, 938604, 959610, 962623
111725H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7E10 cancelled
111845H		172		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 (B) 111530 (C) AT 935580 (D) PF on bicycle traveling east on route 14 became engulfed in dust created by passing vehicles and suddenly swerved into path of 6 x 6 truck traveling east approx 20-25 mph. (E) Driver of truck attempted to avoid a collision by turning his vehicle to the right, but left front wheel of vehicle struck Vn. Above facts were developed from an investigation conducted by 1st Mar Div PMO (F) II (G-N) Neg
111900H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7L1 Sqd to Ftm amb at 965694, 966696, 964698; 7L2 Sqd (-) to 2 Ftm 954697; 960697; 7L3 Sqd to 3 Ftm amb 952685, 950610, 948992; 7L4 Sqd (-) to 2 Ftm amb 960670, 962671; 7L5 Sqd (-) to 2 amb Ftm 959674, 958675; 7L6 Sqd to 3 Ftms amb 944677, 948678, 959681; 7K1 Sqd (-) Sec 934700 934694; For all- TOD 111900 TOR 120600
111930H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Patrol changes Add 7D13 Sqd (Rein) 120445H 120700H amb 961606. Cancelled 7D7, 7D11

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

SECTION: S

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111950H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Perim Def (B) 111820H (C1) AT 925526 (C2) AT 927511 (D) Sniper obs 1 VC w/large camouflaged pack on pack borad. dressed in black. (E) Sniper fired 3 rds .50 cal. Obs a second VC run into same area as first VC. Both VC disappeared into trench line. Sniper fired an additional 15 rds of .50 cal and fired 1 rd 106mm and obs 106mm rd hit VC Sqd is searching area at this time. Found 1 blood trail leading SW. Trail was lost in rice paddie. Fragments of body & pack found. Search halted by darkness. Will search again 120600 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
112000H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Recon/amb (B) 111930H (C1) AT 972571 (C2) AT 975568 (D) Daylight amb obs 12 VC w/wpns dressed in blk carrying large packs & blankets. (E) Fired 40 rds M-16 & 4 rds M-79. Obs 3 VC hit. 81mm mission fired. Plt (-) (Rein) on LVT's dispatched & is searching area at this time. Will follow up (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
112015H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C cmbt base 1/7 (B) 111830H (C) AT 925526 AT 904525 (D) Tower obs 7 VC w/wpns dressed in black PJ's and 1 VC in boat crossing river N to S (E) Recd clearance recd 9 rds 81mm HE obs 4 VC to fall remainder fled SW unable to search ar a to river barrier (F-I)neg (J) 4 (K-N)neg
112250H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar follow up (A) 111930 Plt w/amtrac 7A21 (B)112000H 112200H (C) AT 975568 (D) Search of area revealed 3 bamboo baskets containing tobacco 1 razor and 1 lighter found 1 blood trail which was lost in underbrush ambush reported heavy screams in grass as mortars were called in ambush has been placed in area (E) gear forwarded to Bn S-2
112300H		179		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G9 ftm+ amb (B) 112030 (C) AT 920839 (D) obs 5 VC w/wpns moving towards patrol (E) opened fire killing 1 VC remainder fled west patro pursued but unable to regain contact ret to initial site search revealed 1 thompson sub MG US Make # 699878 1 cart blet 2 chicom grenades 3 full magazines 1 pack 1 poncho 1 helmet 1 wallet 1 note book patro 1 con on mission all gear fwd to Bn S-2 (F-H)neg (I) 1 (J-L)neg (M-N) line E
121015H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D Plt cmbt (B) 120930 (C) AT 947604 AT 952605 (D) Patrol recd 10 rds s/a fire from unk no. VC (E) ret 25 rds M-16 30 rds M-60 VC broke contact search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties
121015H		181		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 112030 7G4 ftm sec (B) 120615 (C) AT 920839 (D) search revealed 1xMAS 36 rifle #59546 indicating 1 VC KIA prob villagers at KIM KU AT 921839 could not identify VC kia conf wpn fwd to Bn S-2
121125H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B7 Plt- (B) 121000H (C) AT 926533 (D) obs 1 VN male, 1 VN female and 1 child in boat (E) called boat to shore and searched, both adults had ID cards, both had shrapnel wounds child was burned unable to tell origin of sounds will fwd to Bn for treatment and interrogation
121125H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D6 ftm OP (B) 121015H (C) AT 981624 (D) member of OP detonated 1xM-26 fgrenade rigged as AP mine trip wire across trail (E) searched areas unable to find any oth mines
121230H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C cmbt base (B) 121130H (C) AT 926527 AT 904526 (D) tower obs 3 vc 1 w/wpn (E) fired 7 rds 81mm WP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUR	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121	230	cont		14 rds 105 mm HE as VC moved into tree line all rds on target unable to search are due to river barrier (F-I)neg (J)3
121230H		185		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 705 Plt (+) cmbt (B) 121145H (C) AT 892498 (D) patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine in brush with trip wire across trail (E) destroyed in place (F-N)neg
121415H		186		FR: HQ Co 7th Mar Ftm (B) 121415 (C) AT 964623 (D) Discovered 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine (E) Destroyed in place
121415H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 705 plt+ Cmbt (B) 121345H (C) AT 876994 AT 882508 (D) Recd 10rds s/a fire fr est 3 VC (E) Retd 25rds M-16 25rds M-60 MG VC broke contact. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties.
121435H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 121200H (C) AT 825565 (D) patrol found 1 US bouncing Betty AP mine M16A1 buried along trailrigged with trip wire across trail (E) destr in place
121400H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A23 Sqd+ (B) 121430H (C) AT 977595 AT 977597 (D) recd 7 rds s/a from unk no VC (E) ret 25 rds s/a VC broke contact searched area found: 1 M-14 comb. tool 6 rice cakes 1 fuse lighter, nylon sleeping bag cover and 2 copies of orders belonging to Army 1st Lt Clarence A. DUNMAN of 244th Psy OpsCo also one underwater foot bridge vic (AT 977596) made of 1ftx8ft planks set on stakes 2 ft below water equip fwd to Bn-2 will amb and destroy bridge
121710H		190		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co D sqd cmbt 7D3 (B) 121600H (C) AT 976612 AT 977613 (D) patrol recd 10rds s/a fm 2 VC(E) ret 25rds M-16 25rds M-60 VC broke contact search of area in progress search revealed no sign of VC casualties
121920H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G cmbt Base (B) 121815H (C) AT 926526 AT 963558 (D) Tower obs 3 VC 1 w/wpn in a boat crossing river boat appeared to be heavily loaded (E) Called arty mission recd 18rds 105mm H.E. with good target coverage no further activity noted in area
121940H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) tower obs 5 VC w/wpns dressed in black attempting to cross river (E) called Arty mission recd 12 rds 105mm HE fair target coverage VC disbursed into treeline and ambush located 500 meters tonorth was relocated to cover this area 7A16 will remain there during hours of darkness
122005		193		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 121830H (C) AT 891515 (D) Patrol found 22 wicker basket bbats Hidden in brush along River Bank Boats were 4x3x10ft and light tan in color boats were within a 500 meter radius of where previous Arty missions were called on VC sitings (E) Destroyed boats searched area and found no further sign of VC activity
122105H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 706 Sqd (+) 121630H 121845H cmbt 919515, 906512, 893514, 903521, 917526; 7015 Ftm W/FO 130500H 131200H OP 927527; 7B25 Sqd 121315 121615, 914540, 907540, 903543, new; 7A23 Sqd (+) 1 tank, 2 amTrac 121250 121400 Sec 977596; 7015 Sqd (+) 120815 121045 S&C 932518, 928511, 925516, new; 7A21 Sqd w/AVTs 120645 120930 cmbt 972571 new.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
122110H		195		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations 7E7, 7F1 for 12 June for lack of personnel
122315H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) 4 Sqds, 4 LVTs 1 Tank (B) 122030H to 122230H (C) AT 944579 (D) Area searched under illumination. VC fled south. No indication of enemy movement or casualties. Will search area again 130600H (E) Neg
130001H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (+) amb 7A22 (B) 122330H (C1) AT 946584 (C2) AT 946585 (D) Sqd proceeding to ambush site recd 25 rds automatic wpns fire fm 2 VC (E) Sqd ret'd 30 rds M-16, 25 rds M-60, & 2 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
130100H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Ftm amb 7D8 (B) 122330H (C1) AT 984621 (C2) AT 984620 (D) Amb obs an incendiary device detonate on foot span of bridge. No movement observed (E) Ftm moved into area and searched finding no indication of VC activity. Very little damage done to bridge. Will search area 130630H (F-N) Neg
130840H		199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Sqd (+) cmbt patrol (B) 130815H (C1) AT 900517 (C2) AT 9105B (D) Recd 25 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC (E) Ret'd 50 rds M-16, 6 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed on sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
131530H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 3/1 OPCON 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 131430 (C) AT 960668 AT 965666 (D) Recd approx 50 rds s/a fire from unk no VC also 1 M-79 rd VC concealed along edge of river (E) ret'd 100rds M-60 150rds M-16 12 rds M-79 3rds 3.5 HE search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties
132135H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C cmbt base (B) 131930H (C) AT 925527 AT 962561 (D) Arty observed obs 3 vc w/wpns wearing blk PJ's crossing river (E) Arty mission fired 12 rds 105 mm HE 1 VC seen to fall and was carried into tree line by other 2 VC arty mission fired 12 rds 105 HE on tree line not able to search due to operational commitments (F-H)neg (I) 1 (J-N)neg
132115H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 perimeter sec (B) 132100H (C) AT 974615 AT 981620 (D) Obs small moving light near foot of span bridge (E) fired 2rds 106 HE ftm patrol w/2 dog teams search area with no indication of enemy casualties (F-N)neg
141000H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 opcon 3/7 (B) 140700H (C) AT 962613 (D) patrol obs 1 VC w/wpn wearing blk trousers and grey shirt (E) fired 20 rds M-16 . VC fled patrol pursued but unable to regain contact. A search of area rev. 1 VChiding in cave VC threw 1 grenade resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac fired 20 rds M-16 killing VC search of tunnel rev. 1 AK47 rifle serial no unreadable 3 banana clips fully loaded 2XM-26 grenades 1 WW cartridge belt 1Xmap of Saigon area 1 pair eye glasses 2 candles 3 ball point pens 2 gauze bandages 1 scarf 1 plastic rain coat med evac completed to Bn S-2 tunnel dest. (F) nef (G) 1 Med Evac USMC (H)neg (I)1 (J-L)neg (M) 1 AK47 (N) as mentioned in line E
141030H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Sqd S&C (B) 140920 (C) AT 981583 (D) Patrol obs TB-15 detonate mine est to be non

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141030	cont'g			metallic w/20 lbs TNT pressure detonated (E) Right track partial blown crater 4 ft in dia 4 ft deep road had been swept 30 min prior med evac completed 140940 (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA evac 1st Eng
141925H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Ftm OP (B) 141820H (C1) AT 974615 (C2) AT 985605 (D) Obs 15 VC w/wpns wearing green utilities, plack PJ's and red PJs moving north. (E) Fired 5rds 50 cal. VC dispersed into covered area. Blocking force dispatched to vic AT 982611. Reaction force consisting of 1 tank, 1 AmTrach and 2 sqds dispatched to sweep area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
142120H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Ftm (+) Blocking position 7D2 (B) 141835H to 142045H (C) 1. AT 985610 2. AT 973603 AT 988610 (D) As sweep element moved into area, OP (AT 974615) obs 3 VC w/wpns running north. Scout sniper fired 2 rds 7.62 special & 5 rds .50 cal. VC moved into covered area. Blocking position (AT 985601) obs 7VC w/wpns fleeing NE. Notified sweep force who fired 1 LAAW, 40 rds M-16, 20 rds M-16. Search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties (E) Ambush will be sit up in area.
142215H		207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC Q-4 (B) 142040H (C1) AT 906709 (C2) AT 906711 (D) Village chief of THON NINH AN reported 6 VC came to village to collect supplies. (E) Dispatched 2 sqds to area. 1 Sqd set up blocking position while second sqd made sweep through village. VC fled south toward river. Contact made with blocking force who fired 300 rds M-14, 1 rifle grenade. VC fired 50 rds S/A, 3 rifle grenades. VC fled across river. 3/7 notifies of VC entry into their SCR. (F-N) Neg
142330H		208		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC E-2 (FLC) (B) 142200H (C1) 935826 (C2) 936824 (D) CAC E-2 fired one rd at movement in fedensive wire, possibly a dog. Recd 15 to 20 rds auto/wpn fire from XUAN THIEN AT 936824 (E) Retd 2 rds S/A. Patrols in area alerted. Recd info at this CP 142230H. All units notified. (F-N) Neg
150530H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 31 (B) 15054H (C1) AT 944694 (c2) AT 945964 (D) Est 8 VC dired into refuge village defended by PFs. PFs returned fire and called for illum, which was provided by Co K. 81s 6 r s illum, 10 rds 105mm illum used. PFs and Marines at CAC 3-1 in perimeter defensive positions located 200 meters away provided M-16 and auto/wpns fire that drove VC away. PFs will search area at 0700H (F) Neg (G) 1 PF 2 Civilians (H-N) Neg
150830H		210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A8 Sqd (R) w/LVTs 150900 151500 recon 960579, 962571, 961563, 976566, 963567, 968578 New; 7C16 Sqd (+) 151415 151730 cmbt 939528, 948534, 953533, 941524; 7C17 Ftm 151945 160600 amb 937542 new.

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-3
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151215H		211		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 151155H (C1) AT 984615 (C2) AT 985605 (D) Tower obs 6 VC dressed in black PJs 3 w/wpns in trench line. (E) Fire 2 rds .50 cal. 1 VC obs hit in back. Fired 4 rds 106mm HE. Will follow-up upon completion of patrol sweeping area (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K) 1 (L-N) Neg
151455H		212		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 151155H (A) Flt (-) cmbt (B) 151215 to 151420 (C) Vic AT 986605 (D) Found no indication of enemy casualties (E) While conducting search recd 8 rds S/a fire fm est 1 VC in tree line vic AT 986600 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Retd 25 rds 5.56 and 30 rds 7.62 link. Search in progress. Will follow up
151235H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Flt (-) (Rein) cmbt (B) 151130H (C1) AT 961545 (C2) AT 961544 (D) Recd 25 rds S/A fm 1 VC concealed in tree line (E) Returned 35 rds 5.56 & 1 rd 90mm. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
151530H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A8 Sqd (+) cmbt patrol (B) 151310H w/2 AmTrac (C1) AT 962567 (C2) AT 968565 (D) Obs 3 VC dressed in black PJ's, 1 w/wpn moving east. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 30 rds .30 cal MG. VC ran into tree line. Pressed but unable to regain contact. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
151640H		215		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Sqd (+) cmbt w/1 tank & 1 AmTrac (B) 151525H (C1) AT 948543 (C2) AT 951539 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 unknown typ A/P mine w/pressure detonator. Approx 10 minutes later rec'd heavy volume auto S/A fire, mortars and 57 RR fire fm unknow no of VC in tree line. (E) Bald eagle alerted at 151540H. AO and fixed wing both on station. Artilley mission in progress. 3 gun tanks and 1 flame tank diverted picking up forces fm Co C and Co B and moving to area. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 5 USMC Med evac completed 151645H (H-N) Neg
151750H		215		FR: 7th Mar CP 1/7 requested Bald eagle for Co C vic AT 948543 receivigg fire fm AT 951539 at 1550; 1600 Notified 3/7 for placed bald eagle on alert; 1610 Notified 3/5 for possible asst in providing a block along their boundary; 1750 Notified 3/7 to cancell Bald eagle but to maintain capability to move with one hour notice.
151845H		216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 Sqd (R) combat (B) 151745H (C1) AT 966606 (C2) AT 972602 (D) Obs 5 VC in black PJs 1 w/wpn (E) Fired 14 rds. Searched are with no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
152000H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 H&S Sqd sec (B) 151945H (C) AT 974615 AT 982609 (D) Tower obs 4 VC in blk PJ's 2 w/wpms in trench line (E) fired 10 rds 50 cal 3rds 106 HE will search 160630H

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152130H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp 151525H (A) Co (-) 1/7 Co C B Co Reaction Force (B) 151630H to 151900H (C) at 938534 946537 Spouth to EW Grid 52 (D) Found 20 bunkers 35 structures and 50 meters trench line dest. by air and area 960545 960550 Add. info. LVT detonated mine wound 2 USMC, 20 min later sqd recd heavy AW fire and 10 rds 57mmRR resulting 5 USMC WIA tank recd 3 direct hits but remained in action ret 500rds 5.56 400rds 30 cal MG 3rds 90mmWP, Bald eagle on alert 1535 Co (*) w/4 tnkd Co C and B dep. to asst. squadd AO on station called arty and air strike. LVT taken to Co C CP total 5 USMC WIA EVAC comp 151645 2 add. 1 USMC WIA non evac reported upon bet to CP
161050H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Followup 160755H (A) Co C Plt (B) 160830H (C) 161030 (C) Vic AT 922505 (D) found 3rds and 4 shell casings for 57 RR vic (AT 922502) (E) Tripped amb, reced 150 rds s/a fire 3rds 57 RR which hit tank retruned 200 rds M-16 100 rds 30 cal MG Co C plt obs 20 VC all in grn uniforms w/wpns vic (AT 921501) directed air strike search continuing 3 USMC 1 USN NON EVAC WIA
161420H		220		FR: 6/7 to 7thMar follow-up (A) 160755 Co C reac force (B) 161030 161300H (C) AT 922502 (D) Found 1 set green utilities, 1 set black PJ's 1 green wool uniform part of battery fm PRG 25 200 meters comm wire and 1X57RR shell casing also papers w/writing (E) all gear fwd to BN S-2 search continuing
161440H		221		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G 7G2 plt- recon (B) 161330H (C) AT 872862 AT 857844 (D) plt searched area of arty mission found 3 blood trails and drag marks at AT 872862 foun one boat which was empty (E) destroyed boat est 3 VC KIA PROB (F-I)neg (J) 3 (K-N)neg
161545H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 opcon 3/7 swd sec (B) 161440H (C) AT 960690 (D) found spider trap tunnel approx 2x2x6' long (E) checked for false walls and floors destroyed with 1 lb TNT
161645		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) follow up 160755 Co C (B) 161330 to 161330 (C) fm AT 921501 to AT 928518 to AT 915492 (D) no indication of enemy casualties (E) two P-15.3 mine detectors damage during initial contact
161710H		224		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co E ftn reac force (B) 161630H (C) AT 925866 AT 928863 (D) 11th motors truck driving for H Co recd 1 rd sa/ which went through rear of truck and hit left front window (E) driver recd glass cuts and treated at H Co CP 2 ftms searched area with neg findings
161945H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) followup 160755H 7C4 Plt reac (B) 160900 to 161630H (C) AT 939504 (D) found 1 female approx 31 yrs of age w/ID Card also 1 child 18 months KC scout interr. and found womans husband is local village guerrilla carrying an AK44rifle He and nine other VC carrying two mortars left area early in morning going south husbands name is TR I AN he operates only at night and farms during daytime (E) detainees fwd to Bn S-2
162010H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C CP (B) 161845H (C) AT 126525 AT 967560 (D) obs 5 VC w/wpns moving North towards river (E) fired 6 rds 105mmHE VC fled south into tree line unable to observe further movement (F-N)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION:
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162100H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 1I11 Amb 953682 Ftm 162100H 170600; 1I8 amb 951688 Ftm 2100 170600
162110H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7B22 Ftm 170215H 170614H amb 906544. 7C11 & 7C12 Cancelled
162130H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 162045H (C1) AT 952675 (C2) AT 952677 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fire fm unknown no. of VC (E) Retd 7 rds 60mm HE, 30 rds M-60 mg, 60 rds M-16, 4 rds 81mm illum. Will search area 170700H (F-N) Neg
162310H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAC 33 Ftm amb (B) 162110H (C1) 944684 (C2) 942683 (D) Ftm amb from CAC 33 detonated 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine with trip wire release. Unit also received 12 carbine rds from unk no of VC (E) Returned 30 rds M-16, & 30 rds carbine fire. Fired 6 rds 81mm illum, will search area at 170700H (F-N) Neg
162330H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 162045H (A) 3/7 CAC B-4 (B) 162130H (C) 945665 to 946673 (D) 3 Vn personnel wounded by 60mm due to a fire fight between elements of I 3/1 "N" Co and VC in vic 946673 (E) Med evac called for when civilians brought wounded personnel to CAC B-4 position. Med evac completed 2220H (F) Neg (G) 3 civilians (Med evac) (H-N) Neg
171040H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D6 Sqd Sec road sweep w/enrgs (B) 170855H (C1) AT 984585 (C2) AT 985584 (D) Engr detonated 1 box type mine est 10 lbs TNT w/pressure delay detonator. Found 2nd box typ mine w/25 lbs TNT & pressure detonator 20 meters from 1st mine. During Med evac helo recd 15 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC (E) Returned 30 rds M-16 & 25 rds M-60. VC broke contact. Search of area in progress. Will follow up Med evac completed 170936H. Second mine destroyed in place (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
171205H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes for night of 17th 1I10 AT 955684, 1I11 AT 951682
171320H		234		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Sec (Opcon 3/7) (B) 171150H (C) AT 964699 (D) Obs 3 Vn males attempting to avoid patrol by jumping into river (E) Apprened 2 Vn ages 16 & 17 one in blue pants, the other in green pants and blue shirt. Both had ID cards. Presently searching village for 3rd Vn & river banks for undewater caves. Will forward to Bn S-2 for questioning. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 males (M-N) Neg
171400H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd (R) Cmbt (B) 171330H (C1) AT 960509 (C2) AT 963513 (D) Recd 20-30 rds S/A fire fm est 3 VC in tree line (E) Returned 25 rds M-16, 30 rds M.G. VC broke contact. Search in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171910H		236		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C CP (B) 171635H (C1) AT 925527 (C2) AT 956553 (D) Tower obs 6 VC w/wpns crossing river south to north. (E) Fired 14 rds 105mm HE. VC fled into tree line north side of river. No further movement observed (F-N) Neg
171735H		237		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (OPCON 3/7) (B) 171510H (C) AT 966695 (D) Found 1 AP mine consisting of 1 M-26 grenade placed on top of 1 M-79 rd buried in ground and rigged to detonate when grenade was moved (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
171745H		238		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 171700H (C1) AT 943525 (C2) AT 944521 (D) Recd 5-10 rds S/A fire fm est 1 VC in tree line. (E) Retd 25 rds M-16, VC broke contact. Search in progress will follow up (F-N) Neg
171950H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Sqd (R) Cmbt (B) 171845H (C1) AT 948517 (C2) AT 943512 (D) Recd 100-125 rds semi & auto S/A fire from est 8 VC in tree line (E) Returned 300 rds M-16, 9 rds 106mm HE, 8 rds 81mm HE & 2 rds 3.5 WP. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
172900H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7D7, 7D8 cancelled for 18 Jun. 7B block #1 Sqd w/artly Fo 180130 on order; combat 938553, 952553, 961560; 7B-22 Ftm 172145 180530 amb 920555
172020H 6		241		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Followup 171845 (A) Co C Sqd+ cmbt (B) 171845 172000H (C) AT 953512 (D) Found 2 large pools of blood and drag marks which were lost in treeline 2 VC KIA prob
172330		242		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC B4 Ftm Amb (B) 172255H (C) 946665 948667 (D) CAC B4 ftm Abn recd 1 incoming grenade frm SE estimate M-26 (E) ret'd approx 80 rds s/a 1 VC obs running to east 81 mission called on route of egress search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties (F) neg (G-) 1 (H-N) neg
182010H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 181915 (C) 947728 (D) NADF obs 21 VC on trail moving SW 181820H obs 6 more all were in gr n uniforms at 181930H obs 7 more VC w/blk uniforms Patrol dispatched will follow up
181330		244		FR: Co C Plt to 7th Mar (A) Co C pl't (B) 181230 (C) 900524 (D) sec for damaged tank recd 15-20 rds s/a from est 2 VC (E) ret'd 50 rds M-19 and 30 rds 30 cal MG VC broke contact searched area w/no contact
181950H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAC2-2 (B) 181730H (C) AT 863571 (D) local children advised CAC2-2 to th location of RPG 2 assault rocket (E) S-2 personnel and Engr sent to site lot no on rky 40-2-50(21-65-22)(49-65-22) pictures taken of rkt eng destroyed in place

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
182000H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Position changes 1I10 to 956684; 1I11 to 953677
182005H		247		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7H31 & 7H33 canceled for 19 & 20 June. Addition 7H39 Sqd (+) Sec 191215 201130 AT 931888, 918889 (harbor site) 908895, 906876, 919869
182030H		248		FR: CAC 2-1 (3/7) to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 2-1 CP (B) 181830H (C) AT 924605 (D) During routine vehicle check, detained 2 Vn males & 1 female for having 40 cartons of U.S. cigarettes in their possession (E) Detainees names are: NGUYEN DIEM ME, male 15yrs HOA CHNU Hamlet, no ID card; NGO THI MAI female 34 yrs, DANANG ID no. 057407; NGUYEN TAN MINH male 36yrs ID no. 115168 GIO LINH Hamlet. All detainees forwarded to Bn CP w/cigarettes. Cigarettes had label reading to CO 1st Bn 7th Mar (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M) NEG (N) 40 Cartons U.S. cigarettes
190200H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co G CP (B) 190100H (C1) 895823 (C2) 899837 (D) Bunker spotted lights on hill 100. 2 rds of 81mm illum fired. Arty FO obs figures moving toward rock shelters. Other lights obs going on and off at different positions on hill 100 (E) Fired 9 rds 81mm He, 6 rds illum lights extinguished (F-N) Neg
190900H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A19 Sqd (+) 191100H 191600H combat AT 953595, 965596, 976605, new
191145H		251		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A18 Sqd Recon (B) 191015H (C1) AT 964601 (C2) AT 964600 (D) 1 male in brown PJs and 1 female in black & white PJs fled to south upon sighting patrol (E) Fired 2 warning shots prosued & captured 1 female age 29 w/ID card. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for questioning Searched area with no sign of male Vn. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg
191200H		252		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 181930H (A) CAC 2-2 Ftm Sec (B) 190730H to 190745H (C) AT 863571 (D) Interrogation of villagers gave no knowledge of possible rocket movement into area. Search of area gave no sign of VC activity (E) Neg
191145H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A18 Sqd Recon (B) 191015H (C1) AT 964601 (C2) AT 964600 (D) 1 male
191455H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 191345H (C) AT 818556 (D) LVT P-5 moving personnel fm Hill 52 to Hill 65 detonated unk type AT mine (E) Squad established security for med evac. Full damage report of vehicle & details to follow (F) 1 USMC (G) 6 (H-N) Neg
191725H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 191630H (C1) AT 807567 (C2) AT 808578 (D) Obs 5 VC w/packs. Unable to obs any weapons (E) Fired 12 rds 105mm HE w/good target coverage. Search of area revealed no signs of drag marks, which were lost in the underbrush (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
91725H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP 3/7 (B) 191500H (C1) ZC 219552 (C2) ZC 208544 (D) Recd 6 rds S/A fire fm unknown no VC (E) Retd 20 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191345H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep Follow-up to 191345H (A-C) Neg (D) LVT w/15 persons on temporary MSR across rice paddy enroute to Hill 65 on normal mission (administrative) when it detonated a 250 lb bomb rigged as AT mine. Vehicle burned and is considered a total loss. Sqd from M 3/7 is security on vehicle tonight. AmTrac will be recovered tomorrow if possible. Med evac completed 1455H (E) Neg
191905H		258		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D8 Sqd (R) Cmbt (B) 191800H (C1) AT 955695 (C2) AT 952606 (D) Recd 5-10 rds S/A fire fm 2 VC in black PJs in tree line (E) Returned 15 rds M-16, 3rds M-79. VC broke contact. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
191935H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Flt (-) comba t (B) 191865H (C) AT 959531 (D) Obs 1 Vn male in black & white PJs flee fm hamlet (E) Fired 3 warning shots pursued & captured 1 Vn male approx age 40 w/no ID. Searched are & found 1 Buddest flag, 3 viles of penicillin (1 US, 1 French & 1 unk). 2 viles of unk type medicine will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M) Neg (N) 1 flag, 3 viles penicillian, 2 viles unk medicine
192225H		260		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON to 3/7 Reac. force (B) 192055 (C) 933663 (Hill 41) 940664 (D) CP obs and unk no of VC fire 140 rds s/a fire and set off 7 explosion in new life hamlet at 940663 500 M east of hill 41 hamlet is presently under construction and unoccupied. (E) hill perim fired 200 rds 5.56 20 rds M-79 and 150 rds 50 cal fm tank reac force of 1 sqd sent to area, pursued VC by fire VC broke contact and fled N fired 35rds 81HE on withdrawl routes AT 944668 search of ara under illum showd 7 of 8 structures were damaged by satched charges 8th structure undamaged will search at 200700.
200440H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K-1 sqd amb (B) 200410 (C) 924704 924704 (D) Recd 3 incoming grenades fm undetermined no VC (E) retd 50 rds s/a fired 81mm illum no friendly casualties unable to determine if enemy casualties will sear at 200700H
200700H		262		FR: 1/7 pat add. 7A21 Sqd w/ontos 201430 201700 cmbt bridge sec 957594, 968598 981603 975610, 7A6 sqd+ 200900 201300 cmbt 975593 982591 965588. 7A12 Sqd 190400 202030 Recon 963571 968578 968575 962574 7C17 Sqd 201300 201630 936543 939554 929548 7C16 Ftm 200800 201900 Rd Sec 925537 7C18 Sqd 201945 210600 Amb 904544 7C19 Ftm 202000 210530 Amb 922539
200900H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up 200410 Co K plt (B) 200600H (C) AT 922707 (D) Found camouflaged used by 3 VC followed trai to river where signd showed 2 VC had crossed obs 1 VN male run fm patrol. apprehended detainee searched area and found two other males hiding in house all detainees fwd to Bn S-2
200930H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D1 sqd (B) 200830 (C) AT 986618 989620 (D) recd 25 rds s/a es 2 VC (E) retd 25rds M-16 30rds M60 MG VC broke contact and fled east pursued but unable to to regain contact search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201030H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Sqd cmbt (B) 200930H (C) AT 813556 (D) obs 3 VN males attempting to evade patrol (E) fired 3 warning shots and called halt to VN, VN cont to run fired 10 rds s/a apprehended all three, no ID's
201330H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep XXXXXXXXXX (A) Co I OPCON 3/7 cmbt sqd (B) 201220H (C) AT 954667 (D) found 1xChiCom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail (E) destroyed in place
201355H		267		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A17 Sqd recon (B) 201310H (C) AT 982591 982592 (D) recd approx 20 rds s/a fire fm 2 VC in heavy brush (E) Retd 50 rds M-16 3rds M-79 VC broke contact search of area revealed foot prints leading NW which we re lost in heavy brush F-Nef G- 2USMC non evac
201425H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A7 Plt cmbt w/LVTS (B) 201315H (C) AT 973544 AT 971544 (D) Recd 15rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC (E) retd 25rds s/a VC broke contact while searching area obs 1 VC 10 meters away VC fled west fired 5 rds s/a 1 VC KIA VC was male 30 yrs old dressed in grn PJ's when patro left area recd 30 rds s/a fire retd 50 rds M-16 50 rds M-60 MG AO called on station AO directiong Arty mission and fixed wing airstrike (during second encounter 1 USMC KIA) (F) 1USMC (G-H)neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg (M) 1X38 cal pistol (N) 1 chicom grenade
201445H		269		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A22 Plt - reac force (B) 201345H (C) AT 963573 (D) LVT det. box mine w/pressure detonator est to be 30 lbs TNT leaving crater 6 ft and 5ft deep resulting 4 USMC WIA (E) called retrieaver to extract damage vehicle WIAs taken to BAS for treatment
201605H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C5 cmbt sqd (B) 201520H (C) AT 940507 937508 (D) Obs 4 VN males dressed in black and wht PJ's when VN obs pat (E) fired 2 warning shots VN cont to run fired 2 rds s/a resulting in 1 VN WIA pursued and captured 2 VN 1 age 55 w/ID and 1 30 yrs old w/no ID wounded in sholder other 2 VN escaped in heavy brush MedEvac called for VN WIA detainee fwd to Bn S-2
201730H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C (B) 201615H (C) AT 925525 AT 957555 (D) tower obs 2 VC dressed in blk w/wpns moving north (E) fired 6 rds 105MM HE and 2rds 155MM VT VT rounds obs to explode on top of VC no further movement obs (F-I)neg (J) 2 (K-N)neg
201730H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 cmbt base (B) 201700 (C) ZC 219550 (D) 1 VN male Age 35 name LE THANH TUU surrendered to Co M base Camp (E) VN is being treated according to Chieu Hoi procedures Initial interrogation shows he was forced into VC unit and claims he was kept in prison camp located gen north of Hill 52 in mountains
201745H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow up (201315H (A) 1 Plt 7A7 (D) patrol moved out of area across river while black coat directed arty and airstrikes no sign of VC activity after missions (E) 18 structures destoyed 1 bunkeraand 50 mtrs of trench dest serno of 38 cal pisto capture 6489075 w/13rds 38 cal ammo 1 add. chicom grenade 2 BAR mag w/2Ords each 1 US pistol belt 1 pr blk shorts and 2 pieces of paper 1 written in french and 1 in VN grenades destroyed and other gear fwd to Bn S-2
201800H		274		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 cmbt base (B) 201630 (C) AT 903819 (D) A cow tripped M-26 grenade AP device marines obs 1 VN male run fr the area into a house a sqd was dispatched to pick up VN located suspect named THI NUNG age approx 12yrs unable to hear or speak located boys parents (E) search of house revealed tripwires comm wire and ampty sand bags boy with parent fwd to Bn S-2

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202030H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mat Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Combat Base (B) 201930H (C-1) AT 925526 (C-2) AT 962560 (D) Arty F.O. obs 7 VC dressed in black, 6 carrying wpns and 1 carrying large pack moving south to north across river. (E) Adj unit notified then called arty mission. Fired 8 rds H.E. and 12 rds VT 105mm. VT obs going off directly overhead of VC. Obs 1 large secondary explosion. Unable to search area due to darkness. Area will be searched 210700H. (F-I) Neg (J) 6 (K-N) Neg
202330H		276		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Opcon 2/7 (B) 202230H (C-1) 902718 (C-2) 907718 (rd landed) (D) 81mm H&I produced short round which fell into hamlet. 1 VN female KIA (27 yrs old), 1 VN female WIA w/shrapnel in left side of face (40 yrs old). (E) Provided Med-assistance. PF plt commander w/pfs from CAC Q-4 in hamlet interviewing residents determining exactly what happened. 81mm was checked and sight and position had not altered previous rd fired. (F) 1 VN civilian (G) 1 VN civilian (H-N) Neg
202330H		277		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co H Ftm Amb (B) 202210H (C-1) 917853 (C-2) Same (D) Amb sighted 3 VC w/wpns running west away from ambush site about 100 meters away. (E) Fired 60xM-16. Shortly afterward 1 VCS w/wpn walked into killing zone and was apprehended. VCS who claimed to be a PF, had ID card claiming his age as 29 yrs and was carrying a bottle of beer. VCS was returned to H-1 position for questioning by PFs. PFs doubt that suspect is a PF. Suspect will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Ambush now located in new position. Search of area where VC seen will be made at first light. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
210825H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (-) Recon 7A25 (B) 210715H (C-1) AT 965594 (C-2) AT 964593 (D) Patrol received 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC 100 meters to South West. (E) Patrol returned 30 rds M-16 VC broke contact and fled south. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties. Req Med Evac wounded evac to Hill #55 where Med Evac was completed. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN Med Evac, 1 USMC treated BAS. (H-N) Neg
210530H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 K-2 Plt Patrol Base (B) 210430H (C) AT 907701 (D) Plt had established plt patrol base and had dispatched 3 sqd size ambushes. Ambushes are instructed when to return. The PPB is used only occasionally, having no prepared position. As the first sqd ambush returned into the PIB, a VC force of unknown size apparently followed them. The sqd moved into defensive posture. The moon was down, negative illumination. The VC threw 5 grenades at two positions. A second ambush was returning from another direction. The VC fired 40 rds at this sqd and then broke contact, fleeing north, northwest. (E) Returned 7x60mm, 10xM-79, 200x5.56. No evidence of VC casualties. Med Evac completed 210555. Followed up by searching area at 0600 and found 1 empty M-16 magazine (AT 905701). Also found area with matted down grass (AT 905705) in the general area from which VC fire came from. Small trail led

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		280	continued	from this area toward river to north, northwest. No sign of VC casualties. (F) 1 USMC (G) 6 USMC (5 Med Evac, 1 Non Evac (H-N) Neg
211025H		281		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt (Rein) Combat (B) 210940H (C) AT 896515 (D) Patrol found 5 rds 7.62 ammo in brush along side of hut. (E) Detained 1 VN male about 68 yrs old with ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN male (M-N) Neg
211009H		282		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 210830H (C-1) AT 922698 (D) Patrol obs 15 VCS young males between 15 and 25 years of age dressed as farmers milling around in rice paddy without tools. 3 youths ran from patrol and escaped. (E) Apprehended 12 VCS and all had ID cards. Taken to Co C.P. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 12 (M-N) Neg
211330H		283		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C C.P. (B) 211230H (C) AT 915510 (D) Convoy from Co B 11th Motors detonated 1 box mine type A/T mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator. Road had been swept 210945H. Mine left crater 5x6x5ft. (E) Wounded and damaged vehicle taken to Co C C.P. Med Evac completed 211255H. Damage to vehicle: front of vehicle completely destroyed. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (from 11th Motors) (H-N) Neg
211415H		284		FR: Isherwood to 7th Mar. All Blue Springs Complete.
211830H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D5 Sqd (+) Sec 211745H to 220600H 913762, 917774.
211845H		286		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON TO 3/7) Sqd Combat (B) 211800H (C) AT 963692 (D) Found 4 punji pits 1x1x2. 2 pits were rigged w/M-26 grenades as A/P mines w/trip wire across apparatus. (E) Destroyed all pits and grenades w/G-4. (F-N) Neg
212015H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar-Spot Report (A) Co C Combat Base (B) 211930H (C-1) AT 925527 (C-2) AT 905525 (D) Tower observed 7 VC dressed in black, 3 w/wpns moving east towards river. (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm HE, 1 rd 106mm. Obser 2 VC to fall. Remainers of VC fled west into heavy brush. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
212030H		288		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G16 Ptm Amb (B) 212000H (C) AT 903832 (D) While moving to Ambush site, tripped 1xM-26 grenade rigged as A/E mine resulting 2 USMC WIA minor. (E) Searched area w/no sign of VC activity. Continued w/mission. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MINOR (H-N) Neg
212100H		289		FR: CAC B-4 C.P. to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC B-4 C.P. (B) 212020H (C-1) AT 947665 (C-2) AT 947662 (D) 4 or 5 VC propagandists in tree line yelling "Marines leave Viet Nam and stay away or die". (E) Fired 32 rds 81mm he, 2 LAAW'S, 30 rds M-79. Reaction force of Sqd(+) searching area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
212150H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Ambush (B) 212100 (C-1) AT 928692 (C-2) AT 928693 (D) Observed 3 VC in tree line moving west to east. (E) Fired 75 rds M-16. Searched area under illum. No sign of VC casualties. Will search again 220630H. Ambush site relocated. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

④

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212300H		291		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 212100H (A) Sqd 3/7 (B) 212045H to 212200H (C) 947662 (D) Surveillance found minor damage to three houses and 1 water buffalo. People reported 3 VC in village spreading propaganda against Marines. When firing started VC departed towards Hill 22. Search lasted 1 hour. (E) Set ambush in area.
212305H		292		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 3-3 (B) 212125H (C1) AT 944684 (C2) AT 934684 (D) At 2125 CAC 3-3 heard unidentified explosion at above coord (E) Sent out patrol, called in illum. Saw approx 4 VC moving towards DISTRICT Hq. Dist Hq reports 1 Vn WIA & 1 KIA. No report of friendly fire in area. Possibility that explosion was result of VC planting mines (F) 1 civ Vn (G) 1 Civ Vn (H-N) Neg
220045H		293		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D1 Plt (-) Bridge sec (B) 220001H (C1) AT 967606 (C2) 964604 (D) Tower at 7D1 position recd 20-25 rds auto & semi-auto wpns fire from est 2 VC approx 300 meters to the southwest of this position. (E) Returned 40 rds M-16, VC broke contact. Area will be searched at 220630H (F-N) Neg Follow up: Search of area 220600H gave no sign of VC casualties.
220730H		294		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd amb 3/7 (B) 220530 (C1) AT 824553 (C2) AT 824552 (D) Obs 1 VC in boat w/wpn crossing river, about 23 yrs old. (E) Fired 75 rds M-16. VC fell into water and boat over turned and sank. Obs body to float down river. Current too swift and river too deep to retrieve body. Search of area revealed 1 bundle of clothing consisting of 3 pr black PJ's, 3 pr black shorts. Weapon sank in river, unable to retrieve (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) See line E
220930H		295		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perm sec (B) 220900H (C1) AT 965623 (C2) AT 963621 (D) Obs 5 Vn within 50 ft of defensive wire. Appeared to be checking the placement of trip flares within the wire. (E) Apprehended 5 detainees. 1 male & 4 female. 3 detainees did not have ID cards. Forwarded to 1/7 S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 5 1 male, 4 female (M-N) Neg
221000H		296		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A22 Sqd (+) 221030H 221500H combat 972605, 274595, 966593
221120H		297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Road Sweep (B) 220840H (C) AT 943670 (D) Mine sweep detail sweeping south found & destroyed 1 box type AT mine (AT 943674). Mine sweep detail fm Hill 41 sweeping north missed a 30 to 40 lb box type mine believed to be nonmetallic which was detonated by an engineer dump truck (AT 943673) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Called Med evac. Completed 220950H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230955H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D (B) 230840 (C) 984605 982605 (D) pat recd 3rds s/a from 1 VC approx 200 mtrs W of posit (E) Ret 25 rds M-16 VC broke cont. search are with neg results (F) 1 USMC fwd to BAS
231010H		299		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 230915 (C) ZC 205543 ZC197536 (D) obs 7 VC w/wpns and packs moving from mountains to low ground. (E) Eng. enemy with 400rds M-16 obs 1 VC fall, while attempting to recover body recd 300rds heavy s/a fire. Ret 30rds 81mm HE. will follow up (F-H)neg (I) 1 (J-N)neg
231130H		300		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) co D (B) 231130 (C) 970628 (D) helo ret to co D cmbt base recd 1 rd s/a fire resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) evac to C med (F) neg (G) 2 USMC 1 evac 1 non evac
231200H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D (B) 231130 (C) 964606 (D) Ftm depart cmbt base on LVT were thrown off when LVT reversed movement to avoid large hole in road (E) Marines taken to BAS
231220H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D (B) 231100H (C) 984605 984602 (D) Sqd recd 20 rds s/a fire fr approx 2 unobs VC approx 400 mtrs to south (E) reted 59 rds M-16 50 rds M-60 VC broke cont. search of area revealed no casualties (VC) (F) neg (G) 1 USMC NON EVAC
231230H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar follow up (A) Co M (B) 231200 (C) ZC 203338 (D) AP rep on station and directed air strike (E) excellent coverage of target area. 1 secondary explositon obs.
231305H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C (B) 231200H (C) 956517 (D) While making routine check of hamlet found 1 male approx 16 yrs old w/o ID card hiding in elephant grass (E) KC Stated male is VC searched area with neg results. will fwd detne to Bn S-2
231345H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C (B) 231345 (C) 909507 (D) obs 1 tank det. 1xAT mine on MSR est to be 20 lbs TNT w/ pressure detonator crater was 4x4x4xft road swept 230930H (E) placed sec around tank Amtrac towed tank to Co C cmbt base
231400H		306		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C (B) 231555H (C) AT937508 At945503 (D) Recd 30rds s/a from 3 unobs VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) ret 50rds M-16 50rds M60 and req arty mission fired 20 rds H.E AND 2RDS WP 155 MM VC broke cont. search of area in progress (F) neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-N)neg
231550H (307		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) 231530 (C) 953680 (D) found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine with trip wire detonating device. also found illum grenade and tunnel along river bank tunnel rein with bamboo size of tunnel 3x3x8ft (E) all 3 items blown in place
231650H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow up to 231555H (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 231650 (C) 945503 to 935512 (D) med e ac helo recd 20 rds s/a fm vic 935512 escort supressed fire w/50 rds M-60. seach fo are of Arty mission revealde 1 VC kia dressed in blk approx 20 yrs old w/out id card 1 M-14 # 1072937 4 M-14 mags 1 cart belt 1 M-26 grenade. grenade destroyed will fwd gear to Bn S-2
231800H		309		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow up 231640 (A) Co C (B) 231640 to 231750 (C) 944515 (D) search revealed 3-structure totallu destroyed 1 structure partially destroyed no sign of VC cas.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231720H		310		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C (B) 231640H (C) 938507 944514 (D) rec approx 20 25 rds s/a fr est 3 VC in tree line (E) ret 50 rds M-16 50 rds M-60 2 rds 106mm fm cmbt base At req rec 11 HE 155mm and 6rds WP 155mm VC broke contact search of area in progress will follow up
231840H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAC B-22 (B) 231750 (C) 865574 (D) 2 VN boys (ages 12 and 14) brought Z-10 mine to CAC-22 1 boy had disarmed mine boys stated they found it rigged as booby trap with pressure detonator (E) both boys recd 150 Piastres reward Mine dest. with C-4
231840H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC-22 CP (B) 231810H (C) 865574 865565 (D)rec 20 rds S/A fm est 2-3 unseen VC (E) ret 15 rds 81mm HE no search due to river boundary
231920H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C (B) 231815 (C) 925527 905528 (D) Tower obs 5 VC in blk and wht PJ's four w/wpns heading NE vic. (AT 905525) (E) Engaged enemy w/3 rds 106 RR HE 9 81MM HE of which 5 rds 81mm detonated on top of VC as they fled into tree line could not search due to river and boundry
231900H		314		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions & Cancellations 7D4-5 is cancelled. 7A8 Plt (-) (Rein) 281330H2 231700H Combat 960581, 956570, 962564, 968575. 7A9 Plt (-) (Rein) Amtracs 231100H to 1500H Combat 952600, 953591, 960595, 969587, 973583. 7A20 Sqd (+) 231200H to 231500H Combat 958599, 953595, 956596.
231900H		315		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Patrol Additions 7E2 Ftm (+) 1830to 0700 892773. 7E3 Ftm (+) 2030 to 0630 883792.
232000H		316		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 231800H (C) 893822 (D) 2/7 Co G requested emergency Med-Evac for 2 seriously ill Vietnamese children from village of Le-Mar. Senior Corpsman checked rest of family and discovered that the entire family of 5 Vn national s are seriously ill. Diagnosis is suspected plague. (E) Med Evac completed at 231925H. Request USAID to be notified to check out vill for possible epidemic. (F-N) Neg
232230H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 (B) 232040H (C) 947665 (D) New Life hamlet village checked for explosives at 1900H and found none. OP ambush moved into position at 2015H at 2040H explosions occurred in rafters of buildings. (E) Reaction squad dispatched no contact. Damage to New Life, 7 roofs destroyed. No Viet in vill. While reaction squad was returning they received 2 rds S/A fire from SE. Returned 7 rds M-79 and 30 rds M-16. (F-N) Neg
232315H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CAC B-4 LP (B) 232140H (C) 945667 (D) Ftm patrol from CAC B-4 enroute to their LP received 7 rds S/A fire from an estimated 2 VC resulting in 2 WIAs. (Non-Evac) (E) Patrols returned 80 rds S/A fire. Squad patrol from I 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) was dispatched as reaction force. The area was searched with neg results. Will search again at 240630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC, 1 PF (Non Evac) (H-N) Neg.
232315H		319		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 F-1 Plt S&D (B) 232235H (C) 890695 (D) LP heard movement in front of their position, they threw 4 frag grenades with unknown results. They returned to the plt patrol base. Approx 1 min later they received approx 10 rds of auto/wpns fire est that VC were approx 50-75 meters in front of the plt positio. (E) Called arty illum with neg results. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240150H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B12 Sqd/Amb (B) 240115H (C-1) 949549 (C-2) 953547 (D) Spotted 2 VC crossing river in small boat from southwest. (E) Fired 3 rds M-79 and 15 rds M-16 at VC. Patrol to return to south bank of river. (F-I*) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
240820H		321		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat 7D5 (B) 240730H (C) AT 954604 (D) Patrol found 1 spider trap type cave concealed in heavy brush with bamboo and mud cover. 2x2 x 8 ft. with bamboo deck. (E) Search of cave neg. Destroyed and continued mission. (F-N) Neg.
240915H		322		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Plt (-) S&D (B) 240820H (C) AT 872835 (D) Patrol found small clearing possible camp site. Found 25 coconuts that had been opened and stacked neatly in one pile. Nuts were about 10 days old. Camp located about 10 meters off trail (E) Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg
240920H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 240830H (C) AT 946638 (D) Road sweep 1x105mm dud placed in culvert rigged as AT/AP mine. (E) Disarmed and removed from culvert and then destroyed. (F-N) Neg
241225H		324		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Combat Patrol Sqd (B) 241135H (C) 956581 (D) Patrol found 1 bandoleer of 7.62 ammo in brush. (E) Searched area and found no evidence of enemy activity. Patrol continued mission. Will forward to ammo to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 bandoleer w/60 rds of 7.62.
241415H		325		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Plt (+) Sec (B) 241200H (C-1) AT 944872 (C-2) AT 945870 (D) Observed 5 Vn about 200 meters south of patrol. Challenged in Vn and fired 1 warning shot/ 2 Vn stopped but the other ran to a boat and paddled out into the bay. (E) Word was passed to 1st plt H Co through H Co C.P. to apprehend the boat. Boat would not return to shore. Swift boat called. When Vn saw swift boat they returned to shore and were picked up by marines. 3 Vn were interrogated one was released to District Chief as he was the District Chief's father. Other were forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
241440H		326		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Plt Sqd (B) 241420H (C) AT 879875 (D) While following well used trail. Found 3 cross bow type booby traps. (E) Disarmed traps. Will forward to Bn S-2 upon completion of patrols. (F-N) Neg
241550H		327		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Plt S&D (B) 241445H (C) AT 954680 (D) Patrol member stepped into camouflaged punji pit. Detonating what is believed to be an M-26 grenade AP device. Trigger device was fishing line across hole 2x2x1 ft. Resulting in 3 USMC MIA. (E) Called emergency med Evac. Completed 241525H. and searched area for additional mines w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 1 serious, 2 minor (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

④

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT+	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241645H		328		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Resupply (B) 211500H (C) AT814557 (D) LVT returning from Hill 52 resupply mission traveling down not previously used trail detonated what is believed to have been a 250 LB bomb. 3 men from Co M were riding on top. The driver & asst driver were riding half in and half out. Area had not previously been swept for mines (E) Dispatched sqd from 2nd Plt Co M to provide security & called med evac. Med evac completed 241540H. Am trac still burning. 1 USMC Believed trapped inside. No rescue attempt possible at this time. (F) 1 USMC (G) 3 1 USMC fm Co M, 2 USMC fm LVT (H) 1 USMC fm Co M (I-N) Neg
241820H		329		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Cmbt base (B) 241630H (C1) AT 895822 (C2) AT 887811 (D) VN boy, 9 yrs old, brought 2 M-79 rds to CP. VN said rds were found at C-2 (E) Rewarded of 100 piastres paid. Rds destroyed (F-N) Neg
242145H		330		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co I Sqd Sec (B) 242110H (C1) AT 865574 (C2) AT 862575, 865576, 861568 (D) CAG 22 first obs movement at AT 862575, then began receiving S/A fire at AT1 3 sets of coord. Est Recd 50 rds. Est 10-15 VC involved (E) Illum area ret'd 200 rds S/A, 12 rds M-79, Will search area at 250600H (F-N) Neg
242210H		331		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7DB Plt (-) Sec (B) 242200H (C1) AT 966605 (C2) AT 963604 (D) Bridge recd 25 rds S/A fm west. Co D CP recd 5 rds S/A fire at same time (E) Ret'd 20 rds M-16, 4 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Will search area at 250630H (F-N) Neg
250145H		332		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 3rd Plt base (B) 250100H (C1) AT 928841 (C2) AT 926841 (D) Bridge sentry obs obj floating in water towards bridge (E) Bridge sentry threw 2 grenades and requested light to obs obj better- appeared to be a log. Co G 3A orded object to be taken under fire- 5 rds S/A fired, hitting obj with no physical effects. North side of bridge alerted- 2 grenades thrown- no effect on obj. Will check area at 250600H. Requested EOD and swimmers to check area when available tomorrow (F-N) Neg
250715H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 242200H (A) Sqd Co D (B) 250600H to 250700H (C) 963604 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties (E) Neg
250805H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 242110H (A) Sqd Co I (B) 250600H to 250800H (C) 862575, 861578, 865576 (D) No sign of VC activity or casualties (E) Neg
250815H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd road sweep (B) 250745H (C) 957584 (D) While sweeping road found 1 box type mine approx 10 x 6 in. in middle of road. Pressure detonated w/20-25 lbs C-4 (E) Eng blew in place w/2 lbs C-4 (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
250815H		336		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Road sweep (B) 250745H (C) 957584 (D) While sweeping road found 1 box type mine approx 10 x 6 in, in middle of road. Pressure detonated w/20-25 lbs of C-4. (E) Eng blew in place w/2 lbs C-4 (F-N) Neg
251000H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co M Sqd sec (B) 250850 (C) 815558 (D) Obs 1 Vn boy (age 15) dressed in blue shirt and black shorts who ran from patro. (E) Appreh boy. Boy had 1 old bullet wound in back. Detainee fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1 wallet, 1 roll mono-filament line, 1 birth certificate, 1 personal letter, 1 gold ring, 275 P's
251015H		338		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A combt base (B) 250925H (C1) AT 968582 (C2) AT 957584 (D) Tower obs vehicle fm Co D 1st Eng detonate mine believed to be 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator in non-metallic container leaving crater 4 ft deep by 5 feet in diameter. Road had been swept 250830H (E) Called Med evac, completed 251005H. Road closed & being reswept. Damage to truck: front of vehicle completely destroyed. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
251715H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 Hill 55 (B) 251710 (C1) AT 974615 (C2) AT 998612 (D) Obs 15 VC w/wpns moving south in column dressed in green & black. (E) Informed 2nd Bn 1st Mar. Troops in area of sighting (F-N) Neg
252030H		340		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Combat (B) 251930H (C) AT 950614 (D) Patrol found 2 81mm mortar rds in brush. Beside trail. Rds were not rigged as mines. (E) Searched area found no indication of enemy activity. Engineers destroyed rds. Patrols continued mission (F-N) Neg
252230H		341		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L (B) 252150H (C) 1. 934664 2. 942656 (D) Heard 2 explosions approx 1 to 2 sec apart. Both sounded as if they were grenade size and approx 500 meters south of this position on Hwy #5. (E) Searched area w/Xenon lights. No sign of VC activity. Will search area at 0600H (F-N) Neg
252200H		342		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 K2B Sqd Amb (B) 252250H (C) 916685 (D) Sqd recd 6 rds S/A from unk no. of VC approx 75 meters away. (E) Sqd ret'd 8 rds M-79, 40 rds M-16, 20 rds M-60 mg. Searched area with aid of 6 rds 81mm illum. No evidence of VC activity. Sqd cont to amb site. Will search area at 0630 (F-N) Neg
260445H		343		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D16 Sqd Amb 1/7 (B) 260415H (C) AT 978609 (D) Point of patrol obs 3 VC fleeing east approx 50 meters away. All wearing dark clothing. Unable to tell if they were armed. (E) Patrol fired 50 rds S/A. 1 VC attempted to swim river to escape. Fired 15 rds S/A killing VC. VC obs floating face down. Patrol could not reach body to identify. Patrol searched area with no further sign of VC casualties (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260715H		3144		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G18 Ftm amb (B) 260535H (C) AT 911825 (D) Man tripped one M-26 grenade type A/P mine. Person in rear of him recd injury. Person who tripped grenade ran fwn w/no injury recd (E) Treated wounded. Searched area w/no sign of VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac completed 260630H (H-N) Neg
260945H		3145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat 7D16 (B) 260845H (C1) AT 985602 (C2) AT 982600 (D) Patrol obs 4 VC dressed in black, 2 w/wpns moving into house. (E) Sniper fired 2 rds 7.62 (Sniper rifle) and obs 1 VC fall and was dragged into house. House is being covered by fire. Co B 1/1 was notified and is moving into area to search (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
261030H		3146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spto Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 260845H (C) AT 798563 (D) Patrol observed 1 VN male attempting to evade patrol dressed in black shorts and white shirt. Man w/s challenge in Vn and fired 1 warning shot. (E) Patrol pursued & detained Vn. Detainee has ID card #243623. Initial interrogation revealed Vn was an active VC. 33 months ago. States that he went into the mountains when Marines came into area. He states he heard 2 lectures in the mountains by VC cadres and returned home but did not turn himself in. Forwarded to Bn S-2 for further disposition (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg (N) 1 ID card & 15 P's.
261230H		3147		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co C Sqd Combat (B) 261100H (C) AT 927515 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Mine was in brush along side of trail. Trigger device was fishing line across trail (E) Wounded Marine was taken to combat base by convoy security for treatment. Patrol continued mission. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg
261500H		3148		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Flt Cmbt Patrol (B) 261405H (C1) AT 901513 (C2) AT 891509 (D) Recd 30 rds S/A fire fm est 4 VC in tree line. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 50 rds M-60 mg, 1 LAAW, 12 yds 155mm HE, 4 rds 155mm WP. VC broke contact. Search in progress, will follow up (F-N) Neg
261305H		3149		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt 7C3 (B) 261145H (C) AT 924513 (D) A patrol member tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine wounding 1 USMC. Mine was placed in aperture of hedgerow. Trigger device was trip wire. (E) Wounded Marine was taken to Cmbt base where Med evac was called (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
261600H		3150		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 7C4 (B) 261530H (C1) AT 946524 (C2) AT 948521 (D) Patrol recd 5-10 rds S/A fire fm 2 VC in tree line. (E) Returned 25 rds M-16, req 81mm mission. Recd 9 rds HE. VC broke contact. Search of area in progress. Search of area revealed no VC casualties (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

N	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261615H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261555H (C1) AT 805553 (C2) AT 812552 (D) Patrol obs 3 VC dressed in black carrying packs and cartridge belts (E) Patrol fired 50 rds M-16 resulting in 1 VC KIA conf. Patrol joined by another sqd. Search of area now in progress. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 Chi Com grenade (N) 1 bayonet, 1 canteen, 1 pack
261630H		352		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd combat amb (B) 261605H (C1) AT 946546 (C2) AT 958546 (D) Patrol obs 6 VC w/wpns dressed in blk moving west. (E) Reg arty mission. Recd 8 rds 105mm HE. VC fled south into tree line. No further movement obs. (F-N) Neg
261655H		353		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 261625H (C1) ZC 213552 (C2) ZC 203543 (D) Co M unit attempting to raise observation tower on hill 52 with CH-53 helo recd 15 rds sniper fire fm unobserved VC resulting in 2 USMC WIA. 1 MED evac (E) Fired 12 rds 81mm HE & WP, 200 rds M-60. Unable to search area due to river barrier. Med evac completed 1630 by CH-53. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC 1 Med evac (H-N) Neg
261835H		354		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (R) cmbt (B) 261754H (C1) 941532 (C2) 945535 (D) Obs 2 VC in blk PJs with weapons approx 300-350 mtrs from patrol (E) Fired 70 rds M-16. VC fled into heavy brush. Patrol searched area and found 1 pool of blood and drag marks. Search continuing. Will follow up (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-M) Neg
261850H		355		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 261800H (C) 803556 (D) Found 1 wooden box 6 x 6 x 6 inches and 5 pieces of equipment used to make box type mines. Also strands of electric wire and monofilament trip wire hidden in home type bomb shelter (E) Searched area w/neg results. (F-M) Neg (N) as listed in line D
262150H		356		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow up to 261750 (A) Co C sqd+ (B) 261800 261930 (C) 945535 (D) Blood trail lost in heavy brush no further sign of enemy casualties
262240H		357		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D11 Ftm Amb (B) 262130H (C) 983620 985620 Heard movement in area of foot bridge grass around bridge was ignited by unk no VC (E) patrol moved to put out fire and recd 5rds s/a ret 30 rds M-16 and 3rds 106mmHE VC broke contact search of area showd no sign of VC casualties damage to bridge neg
270030H		358		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C ftm rein amb (B) 262332H (C) 932522 (D) while moving to amb site tripped 2 AP mines wounding 5 USMC immediately after recd 10-20rds s/a fire from northern dir. app 400 meters (E) returned 30rds M-16 and called em med evac 1/7 sent sqd as reac force reac force sent out to assist and secure LZ (F) neg (G) 5 USMC (4 MEDEVAC) compl 2700 39H (HON)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE
270930H		359		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L road sweep (B) 270840H (C) AT 942653 (D) road sweep team truck struck box type mine in road resulting in 1 USMC MIA (MINOR) 1 ARVN MIA (EVAC) FRONT END of truck destroyed
271115H		360		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd cmbt (B) 271000 (C) 977595 980593 (D) Ptrl recd 40 rds s/a frm 3 VC in tree line (E) ret 75 rds M-16 5Ords M-60 6 rds HE 4 rds WP 81mm VC broke cont. search of area in progress
271310H		361		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I perim. (B) 271200H (C) 877576 (D) Accidental explosion of M-26 grenade resulted in 1 USMC MIA investigation uderway
271320H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G Sqd cmbt (B) 271245H (C) 902500 901507 908506 (D) patrol recd 25 rds s/a fm est 4 VC (E) retd 75 rds M-16 2 rds M-79 VC broke contact search of area in progress
271400H		363		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) follow up 271245H Co C sqd (B) 271250 271330 (C) 907501 907506 (D) while searching area pat. recd 15 rds s/a fire fm vic AT 907506 retd 30 rds M-16 VC broke contact search of area completed with no sign of vc casualties
271400H		364		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC Q-3 (B) 271300 (C) 899819 891817 VN ma e report loc. of 2 dud 81mm he rds (E) duds blown in place vn reward 600 P's
271445H		365		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G sqd (B) 271445H (C) 934832 (D) VN male threw FRC-25 battery at passing truck (E) unable to locate VN who threw battery
271930H		366		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 705 sqd cmbt (B) 271830 (C) 942505 949509 (D) recd 100rds s/a fm est 6 VC (E) ret 200 rds M-16 10rds M-79 15rds 105mm HE reac force moving to areawill follow up (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med. evac comp. 271914H
272200		367		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D13 Plt cmbt (B) 271930H (C) 984604 (D) located 8x 2.75 aerial rocket head buried in river bank (E) destroyed in place
272130H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) follow up 271830 (B) 272200 (C) 949509 (D) reac force searched area revealed 1 VC KIA w/wpn and cart belt 2 CHI Comgrenades and 20rds ammo apprehended 1 VN male approx 15yrs old w/o ID card: wpn capt 1 M-1 #5072771 detainee and gear fwd to Bn S-2
272245H		369		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A14 Sqd Amb (B) 272200H (C) 950583 950584 (D) Amb had been sent in for 5 min wen 1 chicom was recd (E) Sqd is searching area will move to another amb site
280850		370		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D17 SqdCmbt (B) 280830 (C) AT 965604 (D) Ptrl found 1 M79 rds rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Destroyed in place
280920H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd rd sweep (B) 280835 (C) 924529 (D) found 1 box type mine on left side of road est 15 lbs T.T. pressure det. (E) Eng dest. in place
280930H		372		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G sqd sec (B) 280915 (C) 869811 (D) Sqd found 1 105mm dud (E) blown in place

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281200H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7C2 Plt cmbt (B) 281140H (C) AT 387502 884503 (D) recd 20 rds s/a fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) ret'd 50 rds M-16 75 rds M-60 1 rds 155 WP vc broke contact med evac called search in progress will follow up (F) neg (G) 1 USMC
281500H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7C2 Plt cmbt (B) 281430 (C) 902518 815518 (D) ptrl member tripped 1X105mm HE rigged as a/p mine w/pressure detonator resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC (E) MedEvac helo recd 3-5 rds s/a fire fr 895518 fr est 1 VC pat ret 25 rds s/a unable to search area due to river barrier med evac comp. 281505 (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac
281730H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C CP (B) 281805 (C) 925527 966564 966562 (D) Co C Arty FO obs 4 VC crossing river in boat fm north to south (E) Reg arty mission fired 1 rd 105mm HE on N side of river VC fled into treeline black coat 2 was div from another mission to dir air strike by VNAF AD good coverage of target area unable to search due to river barrier
281945H		376		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cmbt w/LVTs & 106s (B) 281600H (C1) AT 978599 (C2) AT 979597 (D) Platoon obs 3 VC across river w/wpns dressed in black. Patrol fired 10 rds M-16. VC returned est 200 rds S/A including LVT which hit an LVT (E) Patrol fired unknown number of S/A, 3 106 bee-hives, 4 106 HEPT. Called air strikes on VC positions. VC broke contact & believed to have moved south. River crossing took approx 40 min. Search of area revealed 3 caves 2x3x5 ft which were destroyed by C-4. 2 blood trails found in trench line near air strike. No indication of casualties where bee-hives hit. Approx 150 rds 7.62 link ammo was found in trench. 8 women about 28 yrs old were detained. 1 woman indicated that 25 VC had operated in LE RUAN (1) at AT 985598 for 5 days (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (K) Neg (L) 8 women (M) Neg (N) 150 rds 7.62 link
282100H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 3rd Plt FPB (B) 281950H (C) AT 920704 (D) During break-up of briefing of unit leaders of night activities, Marine tripped AP mine. Approx 5 meter interval between Marines (E) Checked for evidence of VC or other AP devices in area w/neg results. Emergency Med evac completed 282100H (F) Neg (G) 8 USMC (H-N) Neg
282300H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D8 Plt (-) Bridge Sec (B) 282200H (C1) 965606 (C2) 964604 964602 (D) Bridge sec recd 4-5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC southwest of there position. vic 964604 (E) Searched area w/BID and infrared light. Obs 1 VC w/wpn moving S vic 964602. Fired 1 rd M-16. Search of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
282300H		379		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A Cmbt base (B) 281930H (C1) 968585 (C2) 969561 (D) Tower at Co A cmbt base obs 2 VC in Blk PJs w/wpns moving northwest vic (C2) (E) Called arty mission of 5 rds 105 HE. 1 rd 105 illum. No further activity noticed in area. Will search area 0630. Good coverage on target (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282350H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D9 Ftm Amb (B) 282245H (C1) 982620 (C2) 983619 (D) 7D9 Ftm amb heard movement south of their position. Requested 81mm mission. Recd 1 rd illum. Obs 1 VC in blk PJ's w/wpn run into tree line vic AT 983619. Recd 4-5 rds S/A from tree line. (E) Returned 10 rds M-16. Searched area w/aid of illum. No further activity noticed. Area will be searched at 0630H (F-N) Neg Follow-up Search of area 290630H gave no sign of VC casualties.
290220H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co H (B) 290130H (C1) 815557 (C2) 816557 (D) Local Vn child led platoon to suspected location of 6 VC. As unit attempted to encircle area 3 rds S/A fire & 1 grenade were thrown from a masonry house (E) USMC ret 2 grenades. Enemy firing caused 4 USMC to recd frag wounds. Med evac called & completed 290205. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA approx 25 yrs old dressed in blk PJs w/no ID card. No wpons or other ordnance found. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC Med evac (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg
290315H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Sqd cmbt (B) 290700H (C) AT 978615 (D) During routine check of ID cards, detained 1 Vn female about 35 yrs old w/no ID card (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg
291000H		383		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A7 Sqd w/tanks 290950 291400 Cmbt 963571, 959554, 951569; 7A20 Sqd 291030 291300 cmbt 956568, 961569, 956566.
290955H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Road sweep Co 1st eng (B) 290950H (E) AT 943674 (J) A Co 1st Eng truck following road sweep hit mine. Mine blew off left rear dual wheels (E) No casualties. Called wrecker to retrieve truck (F-N) Neg
291030H		384		FR: CAC B-4E to 7th Mar Patrol add CAC B-4E S/d 292000 300500 Sec 940640 932624. Will run Ftm patrols off sqd
291230H		385		FRL 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Sec (B) 291130H (C) AT 953673 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine placed under a rice sifter to explode when sifter was moved, resulting 1 USMC & 1 USN WIA (E) Med Evac called. Additional sqd from Co L dispatched to area w/corpman. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC, 1 USN Med evac (H-N) Neg
291500H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291430H (C1) AT 898505 (C2) AT 891508 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire fm est 1 VC in tree line resulting 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, 2 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Med evac called. Patrol will follow up. Evac completed 291525H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
291610H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 291130H (A) Sqd (B) 291145H to 291215H (C) AT 953672 (D) Search of area revealed 1 M-26 grenade in C-ration can tied to two bamboo sticks camouflaged under a burned piece of paper. Trigger device was fishing line tied to a tree. (E) Destroyed grenade in place.

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: -3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291620H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 291430H (A) Sqd (R) & C3 (B) 291345H to 291600H (C) AT 891508 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (E) Neg
291745H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Stp Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291615H (C1) 985609 (C2) 985610 (D) Obs est 10 VC dressed in black and green w/wpns on N side of river. (E) Fired 100 M-16 3 M-79, obs 2 VC to fall. 1 weapon left on river bank. VC fled east. Additional Plt patrol w/tanks and LVT's diverted to exploit engagement. Black coat on station. 2/1 notified. Will follow up. Initial search of area revealed 3 VC KIA, 2 weapons, 2 cartridge belts w/accessories. Will follow up (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg (N) as listed in line E
291805H		390		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Cmbt base (B) 291800 (C1) 925526 (C2) 905525 (D) Marine in tower obs 8 VC working on sand bar (digging). VC dressed in blk PJs. 4 VC w/packs. No weapons obs. (E) Engaged w/3 81mm HE, 1 106mm. VC fled into treeline. Unable to search due to river boundary. No further activity obs (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
291900H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 291430 (A) Sqd (+) C Co 1/7 (B) 291500 to 291700 (C) 905516 (D) While searching area recd 1 rd S/A from 1 VC in unk position wounding 1 USMC. Did not return fire due to unk pos of VC. Med evac completed 291657 (E) Search area and found 1 cave, 5 x 5 x 10 ft w/1 VN male occupant chang from gray shorts to blk PJs. Male approx 35 yrs old w/out ID card. Cave destroyed. Male fwd to Bn S-2. Conclusive results (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA EVAC (H-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1 Pr grey shorts
291905H		392		FR: 7A21 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A21 Sqd (+) M-60 & snipers 292400 302200 recon 964576, 961570, 956556 new
291945H		393		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 291615H (A) Plt (+) Co D 1/7 (B) 291630 to 291830 (C) 985610 (D) After initial engagement VC were driven into river. Search of area revealed 5 VC bodies. Black coat 8 obs 2 bodies sink in river, 1 of which was recovered. Also found were 1 chicom allsut rifle, 1 M-14, 1 cartridge belt, 16 chicom grenades & 1 pack of documents. Further search revealed several blood trails found indicating 4 VC KIA Prob (E) Cumulative totals (F-H) Neg (I) 6 (J) 4 (K-L) Neg (M) 1 AK-47 assault rifle # 7342120, 1 M-14 # 427884, 1 cartridge belt, 16 chicom grenades, 1 packet of documents. (all forwarded to Bn S-2)
300500H		394		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D4 (B) 300415H (C1) AT 937613 (C2) AT96613 (D) 7D14 ftm amb patrol obs 5 VC moving insW direction along river. 2 VC appeared to have wpns. All VC dressed in dark clothing (E) Engaged VC w/30 rds 5.56, requested 81mm illum obs no movement or bodies under illum. Will search area at 0600H (F-N) Neg
300745H		395		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 300415H (A) Ftm 7D14 (B) 300600H (C) AT 956613 (D) Search of area revealed no evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301030H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt (B) 300950H (C1) AT 935545 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine in brush. Trigger device was trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
301115H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Cmbt 7C2 (B) 301040H (C1) AT 923505 (C2) AT 919504 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds S/A fire fm 1 VC concealed in tree line approx 500 meters to the west. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA. (E) Patrol returned 25 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Search of area is in progress. Called Med evac. Will follow-up (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
301230H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 301040H (A) Sqd (R) 7C2 (B) 301100H to 301200H (C) AT 919504 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties. Med evac completed 301130H (E) Neg
301300H		399		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 301145H (C) AT 954679 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds carbine fire AT 957681 fm unseen VC. Marine tripped AP mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) No fire returned. Search of area revealed remains of home made mine. Mine was made of C-Ration cans & explosives. Trigger device was trip wire across camouflaged hole and attached to brush. Call med evac. Completed 301235H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
301500H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301415H (C) AT 973577 (D) Patrol found 1 AP mine consisting of tomato can body & tnt filler burried in ground w/pressure tetonator. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
301625H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpe (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301535H (C) AT 980615 (D) Patrol member detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine in brush resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor) Trigger device was trip wire across trail. (E) WIA Taken to BAS for treatment. Search of area revealed no further indications of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg
301810H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D5 Sqd (+) Recon w/swimmers (B) 301500H (C) AT 983610 (D) Divers checking river bottom near site where 6 VC KIA, found 1 cave w/undewater entrance 5 x 5 x 4 ft. (E) Search of cave gave no sign of recent use. Cave destroyed. Search of surrounding area revealed 1 MAUS-36 rifle laying in trench. Serial no obtained. Search of area gave no sign of enemy activity (F-L) Neg (M) 1 MAUS-36 (claimed by recon swimmers) (N) Neg
302015H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A11 Ftm tower sec (B) 301120H (C1) AT 968582 (C2) AT 968560 (D) Tower obs 2 VC w/wpns moving east along river. (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm He as VC moved into tree line. No further movement observed. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
302015H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A11 Ftm tower sec (B) 301930H (C1) 968582 (C2) AT 975577 (D) Tower obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn moving SW. (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE. Searc of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302020H		405		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A8 Plt (-) Rein 010530 011100 Combat 982584, 977595, 968596, 952591.
302305H		406		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CAC 34 (B) 302130H to (C) 934708 (C-2) 925706 (D) 4 rds 81mm HE fired at suspected VC harboring site. (E) 1 male viet civilian brought in w/shrapnel wounds in head. CAC 34 called emergency med evac. Copter arrived 302200H. U Upon lift off, copter recd 10 rds incoming auto fire from unknown number of VC west of CAC 34 perimeter. Perimeter returned 40 rds S/A copter returned 30 rds M-60 Med Evac completed 302210H w/out further incid- ent. (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet civilian (Male) (H-N) Neg
302400H		407		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CAC 22 Perim- eter Warch (B) 302305H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) 866576 (D) CAC 22 recd est 25 rds S/A fire and 2 rifle grenades from unknown number of VC. (E) Returned 100 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79 and illum area. Will search area at 010600H. (F-N) Neg
302400H		408		JOURNAL FOR JUNE CLOSED AT 302400H.

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CC, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
 INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR.
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 020110Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 152
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 010800H TO 020800 JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010800H: A SQD PTL FM "A" CO (AT 964584) FD 1 MINE IN ROAD. MINE CONSISTED OF 2 LBS OF TNT W/PRESSURE TYPE DET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. *AT FP 1*

(2) 010930H: CO D SQD ROAD SWEEP W/ENGR (AT 975584) FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING 20 LBS OF TNT W/PRESSURE TYPE DET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. *AT FP 2*

(3) 011000H: SQD PTL FM "C" CO (AT 908905) OBS 2 VC IN TREE LINE (AT 904501) W/WFNS DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE. TK FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE. SEARCHED AREA & FD BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P), 66 P'S & 1 BLOODY WHITE SHIRT. CAPD GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. *1-5 M*

(4) 011545H: PTL FM CO "C" (AT 964516) RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC. PTL RECD 25 RDS M-60, 25 RDS M-16, & CLOSED IN ON VC AT (AT 966514). VC FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 25 RDS SA. CALLED ARTY MSN. VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED BUT COULD NOT RECALC CONTACT. *-5 VC*

(5) 011730H: CO G (AT 901504) SQD CMBT PTL APPREH VN WOMAN APPROX 40 YEARS OLD W/A CHILD. WOMAN HAD CHIEU HOI PASS & INDICATED SHE WISHED TO GO W/PFL. FWD 2 DET'S TO BN S-2.

(6) 011700H: CO G (AT 915526) SQD CMBT PTL MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS. FD 1 FEMALE AGE 25 W/O ID. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(7) 011730H: CO G (AT 900504) SQD CMBT PTL FD VN WOMAN APPROX 35 YEARS OLD HIDING UNDER STRAW MATS IN LAUNDRY SHELTER. NO ID CARD. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(8) 012130H: ARVN LIAISON OFFICER GAVE INFO TO 1/7 CP (AT 966615) THAT VILLAGERS HAD VAGATED CHAU SON (1) (AT 945613). FIRED, & OBS ARTY MSN UNDER ILLUM ON ROUTES OF MVMT. 3 LIGHTS OBS MVC S AFTER MSN FIRED. MSN ADJUSTED & FIRE BROUGHT TO BEAR ON LIGHTS. PLT () PTL WILL MOVE INTO AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW. *1-5 M*

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

TAB-B

#152

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(9) 012200H: CO A (COUNTY FAIR) CORDON HEARD SHOUTS TO S & E OF (AT 975604), RANGE UNK. NCS TRANSLATED THAT VC WERE TELLING VILLAGERS TO STAY IN SHELTERS THAT THE VC WERE GOING TO FIGHT THE ARVN & MARINES. PUT 100% ALERT ON CORDON. PTL MOVED INTO AREA TO TRY & MAKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 012100H: PTL FM G CO ENROUTE TO AMB SITE TRIPPED GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE (AT 995825). TRIP WIRE WAS ACROSS OPEN AREA. SECOND MAN TRIPPED MINE. PTL CONTD ON MSN. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). *AP DET*

(2) 012130H: CO G FIM AMB (AT 926847) W/RF WAS HIT BY 20 VC W/AUTO WEAPNS. 2 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA & 1 RF MIA. PTL RECD FIRE. SAW 3 VC FALL. VC THEN BROKE CONTACT & FLED SW. REINFORCING UNIT FM PLT AT HAM C BRIDGE ENROUTE TO THEIR POSN RECD FIRE FM (AT 918839). CALLED ARTY ILLUM & SIGHTED ABOUT 20 EN RUNNING INTO HANLET AT THAT LOC. NO FURTHER CONTACT. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 2200. AFTER THE MED EVAC PLT SWEEP AREA TO LOC RF MIA & THEY RECD HVY AUTO/FIRE FM HANLET OF KIM KO (AT 922841). ARTY MSN CALLED, REACTION FORCE, PLT (-) DISPATCHED BY ANTRAC FM GOLF CP. MARINES CORDONED AREA & WILL CONDUCT DETAIL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. GOLF RPTS 1 M-16 LOST. WPN BELONGED TO USMC CAS & WAS NOT FD DURING INITIAL SEARCH. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED AFTER SEARCH. *164PVC*

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010800H: CAG B 2-1 PLT (AT 926606) FD 1 80 YEAR OLD VN MALE W/GUN SHOT WOUNDS. FAMILY & PP'S REFUSED TO ALLOW MAN TO BE MED EVACED. MAN DIED.

(2) 010830H: FEM PTL FM I 3/1 (AT 953684) DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE IN TREE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA TO BAS. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL MINES W/NEG RES. *AP DET*

(3) 010845H: CO L (AT 933603) PTL MEMBER STEPPED IN FUNJI PIT LOC APPROX 100 M OFF TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA TO BAS. FUNJI PIT DEST BY C-4. *AP DET*

(4) 011720H: CO I 3/1 (AT 952674) PTL SPOTTED 3 VN FEMALES IN BLK & GREEN CLOTHING MVC E ACROSS RICE PADDY IN EFFORT TO FLEE PTL. CALLED TO WOMEN IN VN TO HALT & FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. PURSUED FOR 300 M & 2 FEMALES WERE APPRH. 1 WOMAN RAN INTO CAVE & WAS KILLED BY EN AP MINE WHICH HAD BEEN PLACED NEAR ENTRANCE. NONE HAD ID CARDS. 1 HAD M-26 GRENADE. 2 DET'S FWD TO BN S-2. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE. *1-5 M*

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#152

(15)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 2
- B. DETAINEES - 6
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 010800H/A-1-7/AT 964584/FD MINE

010930H/D-1-7/AT 975584/FD MINE

011000H/C-1-7/AT 904501/FD 66 P'S & WHITE SHIRT

010845H/L-3-7/AT 933603/DEST PUNJI PIT

011720H/I-3-1/AT 952674/DEST 1 GRENADE

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#152

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 1 JUNE 67, HIEU DUC AGT RPT: AFTER 2 WKS OF TRNG IN THE PHU THIC MTS (AT 851675), VC UNIT DESIG UNK PLAN A SUMMER OPERATION FM 15 JUN 67. MSN-MTR DANANG AIR FIELD, HOI AN PROVINCE & ALL US & VN MILITARY POSN IN HOA VANG & HIEU DUC (D). ALSO SET UP A MERIT PROGRAM FOR LAYING MINES, BLOWING UP RDS & BRIDGES & SUCCESSFUL ASSASSINATION ATTEMPTS. AREAS UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS IS IN KEEPING WITH VC POLICY.

HIEU DUC
 (2) 310600H MAY, ~~UNK~~ AGT RPT: 1 VC CO, UNIT & CO UNK LOC (AT 890550, 885528), STR 150. WPNS- 1-81MM, 1-57 RR, 1-60MM, 1 HMG, AR'S & SA'S. MSN- TO HIT OP IN DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON LOCATION & MSN.

HIEU DUC
 (3) 011300H: ~~UNK~~ AGT RPT: 1 VC CO, UNIT UNK, CO IS DUNG. CROSSED VU GIA RIVER & ARE LOC VIC (AT 800571, 805572, 802566, 810568). STR 120. WPNS- 1-81MM, 1-60MM, 2 BMG, 4 AR'S & INDIV SA. POSS ACT TO HIT US & VN POSN IN DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC ACT IN THIS AREA & S OF SONG VU GIA.

HIEU DUC AGT
 (4) 011715H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS: 1 VC PLT MVD FM LA BONG (TO (AT 969 68) TO LA CHAU (5) (AT 964667) STR 35. WPNS 1-60MM & 3 BAR'S. PLT BELIEVED TO BE THE SAME AS THE 1 WHO ATK NEW LIFE HAMLET AT DUONG LAM (AT 944694). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3. 1 VC PLT, CO LAM TRU, LOC AT PHUOC NHAM (3) AT 895658. STR 40. WPNS- 2-82MM, 2-60MM, 3 PRC10. MSN IS TO MTR HILL 41. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3.

(5) 011200H: 9TH IFT INTERR RPTS: NGO PICKED UP AT (AT 946787) BY A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE FM CIT 24 MAY. NGUYEN NGO, AGE 23 FM CENTRAL SVN, AMEMBER OF A GUERR SAPPER CELL. 3 MEN TO A CELL. HE STATES, HE OVER HEARD FM LOC VILL GUERR THE LOC OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS: 9TH BN, CHUA (V) VIC (AT 895688), 209TH ARTY UNIT (AT 895688), 208TH INF UNIT (AT 895688), 207TH INF UNIT IS LOC HOA LAC (V) (AT 8883). THE INF UNITS HAVE 1-60MM, K-34 RIFLES, M-1 RIFLES, K-50 RIFLES, & EACH UNIT HAS A BAR. EACH CO HAS 1-50 CAL MG, INCLUDING THE ARTY UNITS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/4. PTLS HAVE COVERED THIS AREA & IT IS DOUBTFUL UNITS OF THIS SIZE COULD HAVE OPERATED W/O BEING DISCOVERED.

(6) 1 JUNE 67, VILLAGERS TOLD PF'S OF 2/7 CAC 3-2 THAT 36 VC ARE LOC (AT 843796) & 120 VC AT (AT 879741). BOTH UNITS HAVE MTRS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3. POSS ELEMENTS OF THE 1-89TH CO ~~OPERATING~~ OPERATING IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

(1) LATE SPOT REPORT: 020315H: CO G (AT 816821) SPOTTED SAMPAN MVG UP RIVER, (AT 894827). OPENED FIRE W/M-14 FIRING 200 RDS, ALSO FIRED 100 RDS OF M-16. SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING INTO TRAILLINE ~~FM~~ FM SAMPAN. CALLED 5 RDS OF 81HE IN GS AT 894839 WHERE VC RAN FROM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#152

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
 INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 030001Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 153
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 020000H TO 030000H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020750H: CO D PTL W/ENGR RD SWEEP AT977627 OBS 1 VN FEMALE APPROACHING ON RD WEARING BLK PJ'S. WHEN WOMAN OBS PTL SHE TURNED AND RAN. PTL PURSUED AND APPR 1 FEMALE, AGE ABOUT 35 YRS WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 020815H: CO C PFM AMB W/SNIPERS AT934511 OBS 2 VC AT931510 WEARING GART BELTS WITH 5 GREN EACH. VC DRESSED IN BLK. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS 7.62MM (SNIPER RIFLE) AND OBS 1 VC FALL. AS PTL MVD TO SEARCH AREA, RECD 10 RDS S/A FM UNK NR OF VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 BLOOD TRAIL BUT LOST IT IN HVY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA FOR 2½ HRS BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. 1 VC KIA PROB. *1-5 M*

(3) 020930H: CO A PTL FD 1 AT MINE ON THE MSR AT981584. MINE CONSISTED OF 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. *3 AT - FD*

(4) 021145H: CO A WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE, FD 4 CAVES 3 X 4 X 6 FT ALONG RIVER BANK AT970506. OPENINGS WERE COVERED WITH BRUSH. SEARCHED CAVES AND FD 1XM-79 RD, 1 BUNDLE OF FUNJI STAKES AND A CAN CONTAINING A KHAKI UNIFORM. ENGRS DEST FUNJI STAKES AND CAVES. WILL FWD UNIF TO BN S-2.

(5) 021330H: CO C SQD PTL AT923510 RECD 25 RDS S/A FIRE FM 3 VC AT921514. RECD 25 RDS M-60 AND 25 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FD NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. *1-3 VC*

(6) 021415H: CO A PTL OBS 1 BULLDOZER DET A MINE ON RD AT984583, EST TO BE 20 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. TRACTOR COMPLETELY IMMOBILIZED, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. PLACED SECURITY AROUND VEHICLE, AWAITED TOY TRUCK. *2 AT - DET*

CONFIDENTIAL

153

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 021420H: CO A PTL CBS TRUCK FM 1ST ENGR DET A MINE ON RD AT981584. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 20 LBS OF TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. PLACED SECURITY AROUND TRUCK, AWAITED WRECKER. REAR END OF TRUCK DEST, NO CASUALTIES. *AT DET,*

(8) 021430H: CO C PTL AT944515 APPR 2 FEMALES DRESSED IN RED SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS. AGES ABOUT 25 W/O ID CARDS. WOMEN WERE CARRYING Tourniquets, 1 BLANKET AND GAUZE PADS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020630H: CO G APPR 2 PF'S IN KIM KU (H) AT922840. THE X.O. OF THE 606TH R.F. CO INTERR THEM AND RPTD THEY MAY HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTIVITY (REF INTSUM NR 152 PARA 3 B. (2)). THEY WERE FWD TO CIT.

(2) 021300H: CO G PTL FD CAVE AT917837 WITH 2 ENTRANCES, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 40 PEOPLE AND CONTAINING A WATER HOLE. ENGRS ARE GOING TO SEARCH CAVE AND UPON COMPLETION WILL DESTROY.

(3) 022215H: CO G PLT PERIM AT926844 DURING H & I ILLUM BUNKER CBS 2 VC AT929844 MVC N-S TOWARD VILLAGE OF KIM KU. ANOTHER BUNKER CBS 2 VC TAKING COVER FM ILLUM. NORTHERN PSN OF PLT PERIM TOOK AREA OF VC MOVEMENT UNDER FIRE AT RANGE OF 300-500M. EXPENDED 30 RDS M-16, 3 RDS 60MM, 50 RDS M-60, 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM W/NO RETURN FIRE FM VC. NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT CBS WILL SEARCH AREA 030600H. *1-5 M*

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#153

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020830H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD APPR 3 VN MALES AT957685 CARRYING 2 X 1 1/2 X 6 FT BOX AND 2 VN DIGGING HOLE, ALL ACTING SUSP. VN WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING, AGES 20-29, ALL HAD ID CARDS. BOX WAS FILLED WITH SAND AND CONTAINED AN ENVELOPE W/TE DOCUMENTS. EACH MAN HAD ABOUT 4000 \$VN IN NEW BILLS. DETAINEES AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ'S.

(2) 021030H: CAC B31 AT919687 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1-5 VC 5 VC AT905680. MARINES AND PF'S RETD FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. PIF FM CO K CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 021430H: CAC 3-1 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR WOOD CUTTING DETAIL AT912687 RECD 100 RDS S/A AT907683. MARINES AND PF'S DEPLOYED AND RETD 200 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FD NO SIGN OF VC.

(4) 021945H: CO I AT878577 OBS BOAT LOADING SUPPLIES AND CROSSING RIVER FM N TO S AT883555. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM WP, 6 RDS 81MM HE, 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. ACTIVITY DISPERSED. WILL FIRE 81MM E & I'S TONIGHT AND SEARCH AREA 030630H. 1-5 M

(5) 022200H: CO L BRIDGE SEC AT SITE OF NEW BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AT913588 OBS UNK SIZE ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE E AT917588, AND RECD 4 INCOMING 1-5 VC S/A RDS. RECD 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM, NEG FURTHER ACTIVITY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1
- B. DETAINEES: ~~2~~ 10
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS:

- (2) EQUIP: 020930H/A-1-7/AT981584/DEST AT MINE
 021145H/A-1-7/AT970506/1 BUNDLE OF FURJI PITS DEST, 1
 KHAKI UNIF FD
 012110H/C-2-7/AT926845/PARACHUTE MATERIAL, 1 SOFT COVER,
 6 CHICOM GREN, 600 RDS ASSORTED S/A
 AMMO

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#153

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- (3) FACILITIES: 021145H/A-1-7/AT970506/4 CAVES DEST
021300H/G-2-7/AT917837/ 1 CAVE PD

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 010800H: DAI LOC AGT RPT, EVAL B/3, GRP OF 16-18 YOUNG VN MALES ARE STILL OPERATING AS VC INTELL GATHERERS IN VIC OF AT945603, 944613.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, NUMEROUS RPTS OF THIS TYPE.

(2) 010800H: DAI LOC AGT RPT, 30 LABORERS WERE FORCED TO CARRY 15 CYLINDER TUBES, ABOUT 1 METER IN LENGTH, FM AT800585, 815575 TO AT803502. BELIEVED CONTAINED 140MM ROCKETS, DESTINATION UNK.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-4, CO M HAS OBS OF RIVER AT THIS POINT.

rev (3) 021000H: DIEN BAN AGT RPT, B/3, 1 VC CO DESIG 303RD SAPPER CO, MVD FM LOC THANH TO VIC AT973603.

rev (4) 021300H: DAI LOC AGT RPT, EVAL C/2, 1 VC BN DESIG AND CO UNK, LOC VIC AT891555, 899558, 886545, 893544, 950555, 951552, 954553, 957558. STR: 350. WPNS: 1X81MM, 6X60MM, 3X57 RR, 3 RMG, 2 PRC-10, S/A. UNKF: VARIED. MSN: ARTY AND MORTAR DAI LOC AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, NUMEROUS RPTS OF BN SIZE UNIT OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

rev (5) 021730H: DUC DUC AGT RPT, EVAL B/4, ON 011600H 1 VC BN, DESIG 7-20TH, IN LOC HIEP, CO NGUYEN VAN LAM. 1 NVA BN, DESIG AND CO UNK, HIDING IN HAMLET AT884527, 885519, 865537, 877537, 884527. THEY HAVE JOINED BN HQ'S FOR BOTH BN'S AT865537. WPNS 2X57 RR, 2X82MM, 4X60MM, MANY INDIV S/A WPNS, UNIF. YELLOW AND GREEN W/HELMET LINERS. THEY PLAN TO SHELL DUC DUC DIST HQ, DAI LOC DIST HQ, AND DEST RD FM HOI AN TO DANANG.

(6) 021930H: RF'S RPT AT NAM O BRIDGE, PEOPLE MOVING FM KIMKO TO CO DAU. BELIEVE VC WILL ATTACK SOMEWHERE IN AREA TONIGHT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-4, NOT LIKELY VC WILL HIT SAME PSN 2 NIGHTS IN A ROW

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

153

②

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 152 PARA 3 B. (2) CO G 2/7 SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA AT 020600H AND UNCOVERED THE FOLLOWING: BLOOD TRAILS, BLOOD STAINED PARACHUTE MATERIAL, 1 SOFT COVER, PIECES OF HUMAN BODIES, 6 CHICOM GREN, AND 600 RDS OF ASSORTED S/A AMMO AT926845. RECOVERED THE BODY OF MISSING RF AT927846 AND ALSO RECOVERED THE MISSING M-16 AT926844.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#153

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI *N.J. Kowalski*
RELEASER: W.J. KRAUSS JR. *W.J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 0400001 Z
COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 154
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 030800H TO 040900H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031215H: CO A SQD AT 984584 RECD 15 RDS S/A FROM 2 VC. THEY HIT THE RIGHT FRONT TIRE OF A ROAD GRADER. VC VIC AT 983587. PTL RETURNED 10 RDS 81mm HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS CHECKED W/NO SIGN OF VC-CASUALTIES. *1-5 VC*

(2) 031430H: CO A SQD CBT PTL AT 967588 APPREH 4 VN CARRYING A LARGE QTY OF FOOD. 3 FEMALES AGE 30 & 1 BOY 12. ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND NO ID CARDS. PF'S SUSP FOOD IS FOR VC. FOOD WILL BE RETURNED IN THE EVENT THEY ARE DECLARED INNOCENT CIV.

(3) 031530H: CO A SQD CBT APPR 2 FEMALES W/O ID CARDS APPROX 25 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. DTN APPREH VIC AT 963583

(4) 031635H: CO A SQD CBT AT 974581 FOUND 1x50CAL AMMO BOX CONTAINING 1 HAMMER, 2 CHISELS, 6 NAILS, 1 CRESENT WRENCH & 1 DISTRIBUTOR CAP. ALL WERE US MADE. EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 031725H: AO WORKING W/1-7 OBS 3 VC W/PACKS & RIFLES. AO ~~AND~~ MULE GUNSHIP FIRED ON THE VC VIC AT 968565 W/WP ROCKETS & MG FIRE. OBSR 1 VC FALL. ARTY MSN CALLED & RECD 30 RDS 105mm HE ON TGT. CO A DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA BUT FOUND NO INDICATION OF VC CASUALTIES. SQD FOUND TRACKS LEADING TO A CAMOFLAGED CAVE, CAVE WAS SEARCHED AND THEN DEST. *1-5 M*

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030730H: CAC C 1-5 AT 901829 VIL REPT TO THE PF'S THEY FOUND 1 DEAD VC IN HAM OF LE MAY. VC WAS WEARING GRAY SHORTS AND HIS BODY WAS COVERED W/CHARCOAL DUST. VC HAD BEEN SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD. THE FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS FOUND: 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 PLASTIC HEAD MASKS, 1 BAG CHARCOAL, BANDAG'S, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 1 LOADED M-16 MAGAZINE, 32 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 2 EMPTY BANANA SLIPS & 1 CHI COM GREN. EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#154

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031155H: CO M SQD CBT PTL AT 828577 FOUND AN ABANDONED (H). FRESH ASHES INDICATED RECENT USE. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. AFTER SEARCH PTL RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE VIC AT 828579 PTL RETD 30 RDS S/A, 2 LAWS & 42 RDS 105mm HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PURSUED & SEARCHED AREA BUT UNABLE TO REESTABLISH CONTACT. *1-5 UC*

(3/1 OPCON 3/7)

(2) 031645H: CO I³SQD PTL AT 958678 WHILE SEARCHING AREA PTL FOUND FENCES ACROSS TRAIL. SQD MOVED AROUND FENCE & PTL MEMBER STEPPED INTO A FOOT TRAP 1x1'. TRAP HAD A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO A 60mm RD RIGGED AS A A/P MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC). FENCES WILL BE DEST 040800H: *AP Det*

(3) 031845H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT 955665 PTL SEC PTL FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED W/A UNK TYPE OF A/P MINE. PTL DEST PIT W/C-4 AND RECD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. PIT WAS 2x2' AND HAD 7 BAMBOO STAKES. *AP- FD*

(4) 032130H: CAC B2-2 AT 864574 RECD 100 RDS S/A FM EST 6 UNIDENT VC HW OF CAC B2-2 VIC AT 862576. SQD ALSO RECD 1 GREEN FM S NEAR LOCAL BRG AT 867533. SQD RETD 200 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS 81mm ILLUM & 1 RD 105mm ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 040630H: *6-15 VC*

(5) 032400H: CO L BRG SEC AT 913588 RECD 30 RDS S/A & AW FIRE FM EST 4 VC E OF BRG. SEC RETD 40 RDS 5.56, 50 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS 3.58, 3 RDS 81mm ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 040630H: *9-5 UC*

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- B. DEPAIRED: 6
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS:

- (2) EQUIP: 031635H/A-1-7/AT 974581/FOUND 50CAL AMMO CAN
 030730H/CAC 1-5/AT 901829/FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 PLASTIC HEAD MASKS, 1 BAG CHARCOAL, BANDAGES, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 1 LOADED M-16 MAG, 32 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 2 EMPTY BANANA CLIPS, 1 CHI COM GRN.

031645H/I-3-1/AT 958678/FOUND FENCES

031845H/I-3-1/AT 955665/FOUND PUNJI PIT

CONFIDENTIAL

#154

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) FACILITIES: 031725H: /A-1-7/AT 968565/DEST CAVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

new (1) 032340H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTD ON 31 MAY A VC BN UNIT & CDR UNK, STRENGTH 350 MEN, ARMED W/2x81mm MORT, 3x60mm MORT, 2x140mm RKTS, 4xHEAVY MG ARE HIDING VIC AT 893555, 886545, 892544, 884539, 909533, 891538. MSN TO MORT DAI LOC DIST. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL REPORTS RECD OF BN SIZED UNITS THIS AREA. POSS THE R.20TH BN.

10-12. NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

new (1) 031115H: CIV IN CAC 3-4 AREA REPTD 100 VC AT 876684. THEY HAVE 1x82mm MORT, CHI COM MG, M-14's, M-1's AND CBNS. THEY MOVED INTO THIS AREA LAST NIGHT. MSN IS TO HIT HIEU DUC & SURROUNDING AREAS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 CAC 3-4 STATED THIS CAME FROM A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE.

14. OTHERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#154

⑧

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: ~~050001 Z~~

COPY NR: _____

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

- 1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 155
- 2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 040800H TO 050800H JUNE 1967

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040925H: CO C SQD OP FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE AT911514. WHILE CLEARING AREA TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES 12 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). DEST 1ST GREN IN PLACE.

3 AP-FD
4 AP-DET

(2) 041050H: CO C SQD PTL AT901501 RECD 20-25 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT902505. RECD 50 RDS SA, 50 RDS M-60, & 16 RDS 155. VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA & FD 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE RUNNING N-S. FD 20 SMALL CAVES IN TRENCH LINE 2X3M FT W/SMALL CUBICLE 4X3X5 FT AT END OF EACH CAVE. FD 3 SETS OF BIK PJ'S & 15-20 LBS OF RICE IN CAVES. DEST CAVES. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

1-5 VC

(3) 041500H: CO C PTL AT 902519 FD 1 HOMEMADE AP MINE MADE OF 15 LBS OF EXPLOS & SCRAP METAL IN TIN CAN. FD WIRES LEADING 100 METERS TO SW INDICATING QMD DET. DISARMED MINE & FWD TO BN S-2.

AP-FD

(4) 042115H: CO C PIT SEC AT968606 RECD SA FM EST 1 VC AT972605. ALSO RECD 6 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC AT965606. RECD 20 RDS 50 CAL, 10 RDS SA, & 9 RDS 81 ILLUM. FIRED 60 RDS SA IN AREA WHERE MUZZLE FLASH WAS OBS. VC BROKE CONTACT.

1-5 VC

(5) 042235H: CO A SEC AT968583 RECD 1 GREN & 15-20 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT967583. FIRED 81 ILLUM, 25 RDS SA, & 30 RDS M-60. VC BROKE CONTACT.

1-5 VC

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 042330H: REEN CO H SEC AT932885 RECD 1 FRAG-GREN, ALONG W/ROCK & STICK, FM OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NO ACTION TAKEN. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY. GREN WAS DEST.

1-5 VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#155

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041230H: CO M SQD (-) W/TANK WHICH DET UNK TYPE MINE AT825565. 2 AT-DET
USMC WIA, MINOR, EVAC TO BAS. SEARCHED & FD BOX TYPE MINE 15 FT FM 1ST MINE.
MINE WAS 25 LBS, FILLED W/C-3, C-4, PRESSURE DET. MINE DISARMED & FWD TO BN.

(2) 042345H: CO M SQD AMB AT828567 DET AP MINE WHILE MVC INTO AMB SITE. AP-DET
1 USMC WIA, NON EVAC. RECD TO CP BEING LOC OF AMB WAS REVEALED.

(3) 050215H: RD TEAM CP AT899570 RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC PITS.
RD TEAM RECD 700 RDS BAR & M-1 CBN. "I" CO PROVIDED 16 RDS 81, 15 RDS 105 ILLUM / KUPVC
& 6 RDS 105MM HE AT892561. RD OBS 2 BOATS RECROSSING RIVER TO S MVC TWDS MY HIEP
(H). RD'S WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 040925H/C-1-7/AT911514/FD 1 M-26 GREN
041050H/C-1-7/AT902505/FD 3 SETS OF PJ'S & 15-20 LBS OF RICE.
041500H/C-1-7/AT902519/FD HOMEMADE AP MINE.
041230H/M-3-7/AT 825565/FD BOX TYPE MINE.

(3) FACILITIES - 041050H/C-1-7/AT902505/FD 20 SMALL CAVES

5. - 14. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

155

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESRELEASED: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 060001Z

COPY NR: _____

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 156
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 050800H TO 060800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050715H: CO A AT957594 OBS 2 VC AT957597, 1 MALE DRESSED IN BLK ARMED W/M-14 AND 1 FEMALE CARRYING MEDICAL BAG. VC FLED N. CO A FIRED 5 RDS 5.56 HITTING FEMALE IN HAND. FEMALE DROPPED MEDICAL BAG WHICH WAS RECOVERED BY CO A. PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. *1-5 m*

(2) 050925H: CO C PTL AT945506 RECD 25 RDS S/A FM 3 VC AT946516 DRESSED IN BLK. RECD 25 RDS M-60 AND 25 RDS M-16. CALLED ARTY MSN, RECD 14 RDS 155MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. FD TRENCHLINE SURROUNDING VILLAGE AT936516. NO SIGN OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY. APPR 1 WOMAN ABOUT 25 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK W/A 2 YR OLD CHILD. WOMAN HAD ID CARD. WOMAN FWD TO BN S-2. *1-5 VC*

(3) 050930H: CO D SQD SEC W/ENGR FD 1 BOK TYPE MINE W/ AT-FD PRESSURE DETONATOR CONTAINING 20 LBS OF TNT ON LEFT SIDE OF RD AT984562. DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 051000H: CO B PTL AT940545 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK AND GREEN M/G IN SW DIR AT945585. CALLED FOR 81MM MSN OF 12 RDS. VC DISPERSED INTO TRENCHLINE. DUE TO RIVER BARRIER ELEMENTS OF CO C SEARCHED AREA BUT FD NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. *1-5 m*

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

156

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 051020H: CO A APPR 2 VC HIDING IN CAVE 2 X 4 X 8 FT AT957593, DRESSED IN ASSORTED CIV CLOTHING W/ID CARDS. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED MEDICAL SUPPLIES (U.S.), 1 PONCHO, CIV CLOTHING, 12 WRISTWATCHES, 1XM-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 PORTABLE RADIO (SONY), 1 WALLET AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. CAPTURED EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. VC WILL FWD AFTER INTERR BY ITF.

BE

(6) 051845H: CO A PTL AT960596 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT958597 IN TREE LINE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RECD 50 RDS S/A AND CALLED 81MM MSN. FIRED 8 RDS WP W/GOOD COVERAGE. 1-5 VC

(7) 051700H: 2 VN MOTHERS RPTD TO 1/7 BAS THAT 6 VN CHILDREN WERE PLAYING NEAR CHAU SON (2) AT945605 WHEN 1 PICKED UP A STICK WHICH APPARENTLY WAS A TRIGGER DEVICE FOR AN UNK TYPE AP MINE, RESULTING IN 1 KIA, 6 WIA. CHILDRENS AGES RANGED FM 3 TO 8. ALL WIA'S WERE MED EVAC. S-2 NOTIFIED FOR PSYOPS. LEAFLETS WILL BE DROPPED IN AREA TOMORROW.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041930H: AT 2100H LAST NIGHT THE 3RD PLT FM CO G REIN WITH AN ADDITIONAL SQD AND A PLT FM FLC ESTABLISHED A CORDON AROUND KIM KU (H) AT922840. THEY CLEARED THE (H) OF CIV AT FIRST LIGHT AND BEGAN SEARCH AT 0730H. THE ONLY RESULTS OF THIS SEARCH WAS A SWIMMERS BOOT FD BY A YOUNG GIRL AT AT923842 AFTER THE ATK ON THE NAM O BRIDGE ON THE 2ND OF JUNE. OPERATION SECURED AT 1200H. THERE ARE ONLY A FEW CIV LEFT IN THIS (H) SINCE OVER 200 HAVE MVD OUT SINCE THE ATK OF 1 JUNE.

(2) 052105H: CO G SQD ENROUTE TO AMB SITE DET FRAG GREN RIGGED AS AN AP MINE AT998823, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. REACTION SQD SENT TO ASSIST WIA BACK TO CBT BASE, PTL CONT ON MSN. A.P. DET

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

23

15-6

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 052030H: CO G FTM WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE DET
UNK TYPE AP MINE AT890817 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. *AP-DET*
REACTION SQD SENT TO ASSIST WIA'S BACK TO CBT BASE, PTL CONT
ON MSN.

(4) 052240H: CO G FTM AMB AT893818 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN
FM EST 1 VC. RECD 20 RDS M-16, CALLED FOR 4 RDS 81MM HE MSN, 1 RD
ILLUM. VC FLED W. PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT WHEN GREN RIGGED AS *1-5 VC*
AP MINE WAS DET. SEARCHED AREA W/NO FURTHER RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA
NON EVAC. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 060630H.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) SEE PARA 14 B. (1) LATE REPORT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF: 8 / KIA PROB: 0
- B. DETAINEES: 3
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPRS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPRS: 0

- E. EQUIP: 05075H/A-1-7/AT957597/MEDICAL BAG
050930H/D-1-7/AT984562/DEST AT MINE
051020H/A-1-7/AT957593/MEDICAL SUPPLIES (U.S.),
1 PONCHO, CIV CLOTHING,
12 WRISTWATCHES, 1XM-26
GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1
PORTABLE RADIO, 1 WALLET,
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#156

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

F. FACILITIES: 051030H/AO/AT854515/1 STRUCTURE DEST, 1
TUNNEL COLLAPSED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 041900H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 1 VC BN LOC VIC AT850548, 845547, 838546, 854549, 887533, 865542. STR: 350, WPNS: 2X82MM, 3X81MM, 2 HMG, 2X57RR, 8XB40, 24 AR'S, AND S/A, UNIF: BLK AND GRAY. POSS ACTION: TO MORTAR HILL 65.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F-3 ON LOC AND MSN, NUMEROUS RPT OF A BN SIZED UNIT IN THIS AREA, PROBABLY THE R-20TH BN.

(2) 050600H: DAI LOC AGT RPT 1 VC CO, COMMANDER PHNA KINH, LOC VIC AT900535. STR: 90, WPNS: 1X81MM, 1X57RR, 1X8MG, 6XAR'S, INDIV S/A.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F-3 ON LOCATION, F-4 ON SIZE OF UNIT, PROB A GUERRILLA PLT.

(3) 050800H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 1 VC BN LOC VIC AT874558, 894554. HQ LOC AT883526. STR: 350, WPNS: 1X82MM, 2X81MM, 3X80MM, 1X57RR, 4 HMG AND S/A, UNIF: BLUE. MAY BE PART OF 3RD BN, 31ST REGT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F-3, THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF A VC BN

(4) 050900H: X/3/7 RECD RPT FM LOCAL VILLAGERS THAT VC HAVE MINED AND BOoby TRAPPED HILL AT920703 AND VILLAGE AT925706.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F-3, POSSIBLY TRUE.

(5) 051245H: 1 VC RETURNEE BY NAME OF TRUONG CU, A VILLAGE GUERRILLA PLT LDR, RPTD A VC LIAISON HOUSE IS LOC VIC AT864542, 863542. NATL POLICE PRESENTLY HAVE RETURNEE, WILL BE FWD TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

#156

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(6) 051500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 2 VC PLT LOC VIC AT892605, 896603, 910605. STR: 80, WPNS: 1X60MM, 1XMG, 2AR'S AND INDIV S/A, UNIF: VARIED. MAY BE PART OF Q-14TH.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, PROB ELEMENTS OF THE Q-14TH L.P. CO.

(7) 051945H: 1/3/7 RECD INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT 1 VC MF CO LOC AT839594 AND 1 VC LOCAL PLT LOC AT871531.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON BOTH UNITS SIZE AND LOC.

(8) 052130H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTD 29 MAY 1 VC CO W/ENGR PLT AND RECON UNIT AT843885 DIVIDED TO OPERATE AT AT954680 AND 965690. MSN: LAY MINES AND MORTAR DANANG AIR FIELD WHEN MOON IS DOWN.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

(9) 052130H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTD 05 JUNE 1 VC CO, COMMANDER NGUYEN DINH TUONG, MVD FM DIRECTION OF DAI LOC TO PHU LUAN AT950640. ON NIGHT OF 04 JUNE THEY GATHERED ALL LOCAL GUERRILLAS FM THACH BO AND LA CHAU AND MVD TO PHU SON. MSN: UNK.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-2, THIS IS PROBABLY THE UNIT INVOLVED WITH ATTACK ON CAC B-4

(10) 052130H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTD 31 MAY 1 VC CO LOC AT962565 STR: 110, WPNS: 1X60MM, 1 MG, 1 X57RR.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

31 MAY

(11) 052130H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTD 2 VC MF PLTS MVD FM DAI LOC DIRECTION TO AT942608. PLTS COORDINATING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND BOTH PLTS COMPLETELY ARMED.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

#156

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

9. -12. NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO U.S. FORCES.

(1) 050830H: K/3/7 RECD INFO FM LOCAL VILLAGER THAT VC HAVE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED HILL AT920703 AND VILLAGE AT925706.

(2) 051945H: I/3/7 RECD INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT 1 VC MF CO LOC AT839594 AND 1 VC LOCAL PLF LOC AT871531.

14. OTHERS

A. AIR STRIKE

(1) 051030H: AO CONTROLLED STRIKE BY A-4'S AT854515. 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 1 TUNNEL COLLAPSED.

B. LATE REPORT 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060155H: EST VC FORCE OF 100 PLUS WEARING BIK SHORTS, BIK AND WHITE HEADBANDS, NO SHOES OR SHIRTS, PENETRATED CAC B-4 PERIM FM SW AT945665, USING SATCHEL CHARGES, M-26 AND CHICOM GREN, CARBINES, 1X.50 CAL MG AND POSS .50 CAL MG. VC USED APPROX 30 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 30 GREN TO DEST AND BURN 1 AMMO BUNKER AND 2 MAIN BUNKERS. 2 USMC FM LP ON S SIDE OF PERIM AND AND 1 USMC FM N LP KIA WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RETURN TO COMPOUND. CAC B-4 RECD 1000 RDS M-16, 2XLAWS AND NUMEROUS M-26 GREN. SAW 8 VC FALL AND BODIES DRAGGED AWAY. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED FM I/3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP ON HILL 41. SQD W/1 TANK DEPARTED 0205H, ARRIVED 0215H. VC HAD PLED TO THE E. CAC SQD LDR CALLED ARTY AND 81MM HE AND 52 RDS 105 HE, 6 RDS 105 WP, 18 RDS 155 HE AND 54 RDS 105 ILLUM. FLARE SHIP ON STATION 0250H. ADJACENT UNITS NOTIFIED. OTHER I/3/1 PELS DIVERTED TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN TO NE. MED EVACS CALLED AND COMPLETED 0400H AND 0445H. CO L MVD FM BN CP AT HILL 37 TO BLOCKING PSNS S OF CAC B-4 AND E TO RIVER. WILL SWEEP TO N ALONG BOTH SIDES OF SONG YEN IN CONJUNCTION W/ELEMENTS OF 2/1 COMMENCING 060630H. CASUALTIES: 5 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC, 5 PF WIA MED EVAC, 8 VC KIA CONF. 16 WP UC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

156

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: W.J. KRAUSS JR. *W.J. Krauss Jr.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 070001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 157
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 060800H TO 070600H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060945H: CO C SQD RD SWEEP W/TKS AT 908502
 OBSR 1 VC W/CARTRIDGE BELT & NO CLOTHS ON, PLANTING A MINE
 IN THE RD, VIC AT 908504. WHEN VC OBSR PTL VC FLED. PTL
 FIRED 10 RDS 5.56 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AREA WAS
 SEARCHED FOR WPN W/NEG RESULTS. THE FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS
 FOUND: 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 PR GREEN SHORTS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT,
 M-14 MAG, 27 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 1 CHI COM GREN, 8 BLASTING
 CAPS & 1 BOX MINE WHICH WAS DEST IN PLACE W/25 LBS OF EXPLO
 CTR EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2. A FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED A
 PIECE OF PAPER WHICH STATED VC WAS A LOCAL GUERRILLA &
 SNIPER. 1-5 M
S AT FD

(2) 061035H: CO D SQD CBT PTL AT 950607 FOUND 1
 CHI COM GREN RIGGED AS A A/P MINE W/A TRIP WIRE ACROSS
 TRAIL. MINE WAS DEST IN PLACE. JP PD 2

(3) 061715H: CO D SQD CBT PTL AT 973603 OBSR 1
 VC W/WPN DRESSED IN BLK MOVING EAST VIC AT 974605. WHEN VC
 OBSR PTL HE FLED. PTL FIRED 10 RDS S/A, 2 RDS M-79. VC FLED
 E INTO TREELINE. PTL SEARCHED AREA & FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL
 WHICH WAS LOST IN THE BRUSH. PTL THEN APPRE 1 FEMALE DRESSED
 IN BLK APPROX 50 YRS OLD. DTH HAD A ID CARD. DTH WAS FWD TO
 BN S-2. 1-5 M

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 062130H: CO H BEM AMB AT 934876 RECD 1 HAND
 GREN UNCS VC. PTL RETD APPROX 30 RDS S/A. WILL SEARCH AT
 070630H: 1-5 VC

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#157

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 062250H: CO G SQD AMB AT 882798 WHILE PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE 2ND MAN IN PTL TRIPPED A PERS MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EWAC. AF 357

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061130H: CO K PLT CBT AT 899679 POINT MAN OF PTL CAME UPON 10 VC (9 MALES & 1 FEMALE), & 1 CHILD VIC AT 895679. MALES WERE DRESSED IN GREEN AND FEMALE WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI, ALL HAD WPNS. THEY FIRED 30 RDS AW FIRE AT THE PTL WOUNDING 1 CHILD. PTL RETD 200 RDS S/A & 150 RDS AW. PTL PURSUED AND APPRE 1 FEMALE TRYING TO ESCAPE. PTL PURSUED FUTHER AND FOUND 2 LARGE BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. PTL ALSO FIRED AT VC 15 RDS 60mm, 10 RDS M-79 AND 28 RDS 81mm HE. 6-15 UC

(2) 061230H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD CBT AT 928 666 OBSR SEVERAL MALES RUNNING ACROSS A RICE PADDY & AT THE SAME TIME PTL RECD 35 RDS CBN FIRE. PTL RETD 10 RDS S/A & 3 RDS M-79 & OBSR 1 VC FALL. PTL PURSUED & APPRE 1 MALE IN HAM, KC SCT SAID THAT THE MALE WAS A VC. AREA WAS SEARCHED & PTL APPREH 5 MORE MALES & KC SCT ALSO SAID THEY WERE VC. NONE OF THE DTNS HAD ID CARDS. DTN FWD TO BN S-2. 1-5 UC

(3) 061545H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD CBT AT 957 694 APPREH A 73 YR OLD MALE WHO REFUSED TO COME OUT OF A BOMB SHELTER. DTN HAD A ID CARD, WAS DRESSED IN WHITE. DTN FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 8
 B. DETAINEES: 9
 C. 0/0/0/0/0
 D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED
 (1) WPNS: NONE
 (2) EQUIP: 060945/8-1-7/FD 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 PR GREEN SHORTS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1M-14 MAG, 27 RDS 7,62 AMMO 1xCHI COM GREN, 8 BLASTING CAPS & 1 BOX MINE.

061035H/D-1-7/DEST 1 AP MINE

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 060930H: RECD DIA LOC AT 051905H 1 VC plt OF GURBELLIAS LOC VIC AT 950589. STRENGTH 34 WPNS 2xAR, 3xM-1, & OTHER S/A UNIF ARE VARIED. POSS ACTION TO ATK USMC OPS ON 6 JUNE. **CONFIDENTIAL**

#157

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

✓ (2) 061700H: DIACC DIA LOC REPT 1 VC CO UNIT & DESIGNATION UNK LOC VIC AT 814577. STRENGTH 120 WPNS 1x81 MORT, 1x60 MORT, 2 HEAVY MG, 4xAR'S AND INDIV S/A. UNIF BLK & BLUE.

X (3) 061800H: DIACC DAI LOC REPT 2 VC CO DESIG UNK LOC AT 810573, 815578. STRENGTH 250 WPNS 1x81 MORT, 2x60 MORT, 2 HEAVY MG, 6xAR'S AND INDIV WPNS. UNIF GREY.

X (4) 061930 REPT BY 51ST ARVN 1 VC PLT (+) 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT 973604, 989604, 989598.

X (5) 061930H: REPT BY 51ST ARVN 1 VC BN DESIG 114 LOC VIC AT 951589, 946569, 969563.

X (6) 061930H: REPT BY 51ST ARVN 1 CO DESIGNATED T-89TH LOC VIC AT 961642, 968568.

X (7) 061930H: RECD HIEU DUC 1 VC RECON SQD OF HOA VINH CURRE HAVE BEEN IN AND OUT OF NEW LIFE HAM DUONG LAM (944694). MSN WAS TO TELL THE PEOPLE TO GET OUT OF THE NEW LIFE HAM BECAUSE IN THE NEAR FUTURE VC SAPPER GP IS PLANNING TO DEST THE NEW LIFE HAM OF HOA BINH.

X (8) 061930H: RECD HIEU DUC 1 VC ENGR PLT UNIT DESIG 15/705. CO LE TUAN IS COORDINATING W/1 VC ARTY PLT CO DANG SI TO MAKE PLANS TO MORT HIEU DUC DIST HQ, DANANG AIR BASE & US POSITIONS NEAR HIEU DUC DIST HQ.

X (9) 060900H: DIACC DIA LOC REPT IN LOC HIEP AREA THE CO OF THE R.20TH BN HELD A MEETING. MEETING WAS HELD SOMETIME IN MAY & AT THIS TIME THEY DECIDED TO CHANGE THE R.20TH TO ACT BN. THEY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOC HIEP AREA. CO IS PHAN DINH KINH.

12. NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 061940H: VILLIGERS REPT TO CAC 2-2 THAT 1 REIN CO LOC 804583 & 2 VC PLT (REIN) LOC AT 822552. STRENGTH 60.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#157

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 060155H: SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED SHRAPNEL FRAGMENTS FM RUSSIAN RPG-2 RKTS, NUMEROUS CBN CARTRIDGES, PIECED OF SATCHEL CHARGES, SOME M-14 AMMO, 1 TEAR GAS GREN & 1x.45 CAL PISTOL U.S. MADE & IT DID NOT BELONG TO ANYONE FM CAC B-4. TOTAL EQUIP LOST BY CAC: 7xM-16 RIFLES, 1xM-79 GREN LGHR, 7xLAWS, & ABOUT 500 RDS M-16 AMMO.

(2) LATE REPORT: 070230H: CAC UNIT (JUST NEWLY FORMED) AT 925856 RECD 10 RDS 57mm R.R., 3 GREN & 600-700 RDS 9/A BROW & RET TO VC VIC AT 926855. SMO RETURNED 2000 RDS S/A, 143 RDS 105mm HE, 5 RDS 3.5, 1 CLAYMORE BROWNE & 81mm ILLUM. CASUALTIES: 4 USMC WIA (MINOR), & 7 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 070730H:

*16 up VC***CONFIDENTIAL**

#157

ⓑ

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR.
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 080001Z JUN67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

AT FD: 6
 AT DET: 2
 AP RD: 4
 AP DET: 3

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 158
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 070800H TO 080800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070515H: CO D FTM AMB PTL AT 967607 RECD 10 RDS S/A FM 2 VC AT 968607. RETD 20 RDS M-16, 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. WHILE RELOCATING AMB OBS 2 VC RUN FM BRUSH INTO GRP OF HOUSES. MARINES PURSUED AND OBS MOVEMENT AT REAR OF HOUSE. FIRED 3 RDS M-16. 1 VN FEMALE, AGE 25, WIA MED EVAC. 1 VN MALE, AGE 56, WAS APPREH IN AREA. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS REVEALED 3 VC MOVED INTO AREA DURING MORN. WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE THEY FLED TOWARD RIV. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO EVIDENCE OF VC. 1-5 VC

(2) 070815H: CO A SQD CBT PTL AT 974588 FOUND 1 CHICOM GREEN, RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE DEST IN PLACE. AP-FD1

(3) 070830H: CO A SQD SCTY W/ENGR AT 955583 FOUND 3 BOX MINES CONTAINING 25 LBS EXPLO, EACH W/PRESSURE DET, LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. 6 AT-FD

(4) 071035H: CO A SQD RECON AT 981585 RECD 5 RDS S/A FM EST 1 VC AT 981588, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC AT 1100H. RETD 25 RDS M-16. PURSUED BUT VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. 1-5 VC

(5) 071100H: CO C SQD CBT PTL AT 919497 RECD 20 RDS S/A FM EST 4 VC WEARING BLK AT 917502. RETD 50 RDS M-16, 50 RDS 7.62. FIRED 29 RDS 155MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING W. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS AND FOUND 3 VC KIA, DRESSED IN BLK, 1 MALE AND 2 FEMALES. NO ID CARDS FOUND ON BODIES, OR WPNS FOUND IN AREA. ASSESSMENT OF ARTY MISSION: 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY FIRES IN BRUSH. NUMEROUS S/A RDS DET BY FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA WHEN FIRES BURN OUT. 1-5 VC

(6) 071300H: CO A SQD BLOCKING FORCE W/TANKS AT 979588² DET A/P MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREEN. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF VC. AP-DET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 071445H: CO I 3/1 SQD SCTY AT 952647 OBS 6
 1 VC W/HELMET, CART BELT, GREN AND MED SUPPLIES AT 952645.
 WHEN VC OBS PTL, HE THREW MED SUPPLIES IN DITCH W/GREN
 IN ATTEMPT TO DEST SUPPLIES. FIRED 60 RDS M-16 AND PUR-
 SUED FOR 300 METERS. VC DISAPPEARED INTO UNDERBRUSH.
 MED SUPPLIES ARE U. S. AND VN: 1 MED BAG, 1 BAG W/DIARY,
 115 ASPIRIN TABLETS, 500 DIARRHEA TABLETS, 6 VIALS PEN-
 ICILLIN, 7 AMPULES STERILE WATER, 8 PKGS SALT, 2 ORAL
 THERMOMETERS, 1 AMPULE GLUCOSE SYRUM, 1 AMPULE ATROPINE,
 1 PROGESTIVE, 1 BOTTLE MERTHIOLATE, 2 BOTTLES IODINE TAB-
 LETS, 1 AMPULE NIKITHIMICLON INJECTION, 9 HYPO NEEDLES, 3
 NEEDLES FM INTRAV SET, 2X5CC SYRINGES, 1 #3 KNIFE HANDLE,
 4 #11 KNIFE BLADES, 1 #10 KNIFE BLADE, 1 AMPULE CONTAINING
 SCORE BLADE, 9 SUTURE NEEDLES, 500 SILK SUTURES, 1 #40
 SURGICAL GUT, 2 PROBES, 3 SCISSORS, 2 PAIR HEMO STATS,
 3 BALL POINT PENS, 1 RAZOR, 4 ROLLS ADHESIVE TAPE, 7
 LUMEN DRESSINGS, 1 PACK #1 SUTURE MATERIAL, 2 BAGS BATTLE
 DRESSINGS, 1 CAN CONCENTRATED MILK. 1 BAG UNARMED DRUGS,
 1 ROLL WIRE. GREAR WVD TO BN S-2.

(3) 071730H: CO K SQD SCTY AT 908691 OBS 1 VN
 MALE RUN FM PTL. CHALLENGED BUT VN CONTD TO RUN. PURSUED
 AND APPREH. KC SCOUT RPTS VN HAD ID CARD. VN MALE
 ABOUT 30 YRS OLD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VN FEMALES,
 AGES ABOUT 30 YRS OLD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VN FE-
 MALES, AGES 24 AND 26 YRS OLD. 1 FEMALE HAD 5 YR OLD
 CHILD. KC SCOUT SAID BOTH FEMALES ID CARDS WERE
 WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 071915H: CO I 3/1 SQD SCTY AT 960695 WHILE
 INVESTIGATING VN FUNERAL FOUND 15 FRESH GRAVES AT 968698.
 OBS 2 VN DROP COFFIN AND RUN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
 COFFIN WAS EMPTY AND 2 OTHER GRAVES WHICH HAD BEEN DUG UP
 RECENTLY. UNIT WILL STAY IN AREA AND DISINTERN ONE GRAVE
 AT 080700H. KC SCOUT WILL BE UTILIZED TO SEEK INFO.
 EXTENSIVE SEARCH ALONG SONG YEN, GRID SQUARES AT 9668,
 AND AT 9669.

(5) 072210H: CO K SQD CBT PTL AT 942704 OBS
 MOVEMENT IN WATER. NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT. FIRED 50 RDS
 M-60 MC, 2 GREN, 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
 OBS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 080600H.

(6) 072330H: CO I 3/1 OBS 4 MOVING LIGHTS.
 INFARED SPOT LIGHTS SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF 10 TO 12 VC AT 853587
 UNK WEAPONS. FIRED 22 RDS 81MM HE AND 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM.
 GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. CONTINUED TO EMPLOY VISUAL
 AND INFARED SEARCHLIGHTS. SPOTTED ABOUT 100 VC W/IC OF
 AREA. APPEARED TO BE POLICING BODIES OR IN STATE OF
 WILL CONTINUE ARTY MISSION. WILL FOLLOW UP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES**

- A. KIA COMP: 4/ KIA PROB: 0
 B. DETAINEES: 3
 C. 0/0/0/0/0
 D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED
 (1) WPNS: NONE
 (2) EQUIP: 070815H/A-1-7/AT 974588/DEST CHICOM GREN
 070830H/A-1-7/AT 955583/DEST 3 BOX MINES
 071445H/I-3-1/AT 952845/FOUND VARIOUS MED GEAR
 FACILITIES: 071110H/C-1-7/AT 917502/DEST 2 BUNKERS

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

X (1) 071520H: HAMLET CHIEF RPT TO 3/7, 100 VC AT 869708 AND ANOTHER 100 AT 878700. THE CMDR IS TEM TRUONG IAM. WPNS 82 MORTARS, 60 MORTARS AND 2 M-60 MG. THEY ALSO HAVE 2 PRC 10'S AND AN ENGR UNIT. MISSION: ATTACK HIEU DUC OR CAC 3-2. THEY WILL SET UP MORTARS ON HILL AT 920703. HAMLET CHIEF HAS PROVEN TO BE A RELIABLE SOURCE. 3/7 WILL EST PLT AMB AT 920703 TONIGHT. 2/7 RPT THEY HAD PLT PTL PASS THRU THIS AREA TODAY WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL C/3 THE INFO SUPPLIED BY THIS CHIEF HAS PROVEN TO BE RELIABLE IN THE PAST. THIS TARGET WILL BE H&I & TPQ 16 TONIGHT.

X (2) 072130H: ARVN RPT TO GOLF-3 AT NAM O BRIDGE VC AMB AT 913834 TO AT 917834. VC ARE HAVING BURIAL DETAILS AT AT 908838 FOR 10 VC THAT WERE KILLED IN LAST NIGHT'S ACTIONS IN KIM LIEN. VC ARE ALL WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING SIMILAR TO THAT OF VC KIA & WIA DISCOVERED AT KIM LIEN THIS MORN. ALSO 2 SQD OF VC WITH FOLLOWERS CONDUCTING MEETING AT 900840. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3

X (3) 072230H: HIEU DUC DIST RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, CMD BY NGUYEN DINH THUONG, UNITED WITH 1 VC PLT, CMD BY TRAN DAI. ON 7 JUNE MOVED TO THANH SON, DIEN BAN. THIS IS SAME UNIT THAT ATTACKED CAC B-4. THE VC LEFT 1 VC PLT BEHIND TO UNITE WITH LOCAL GUERR AT 965665, AND AT 953651. CO L ON SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT THIS MORN. AO ON STATION. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL REPORTS OF THIS NATURE.

10-12 NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: REF PARA 8(1).

CONFIDENTIAL

#158

⑬

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 071520H: CO D SQD BLOCKING FORCE AT 978597
 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 1 VC AT 981601, RESULTING IN 1
 USMC WIA, MED EVAC COMPL 1615H. RETD 25 RDS M-16. VC
 BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

1-5 VC

(9) 071945H: CO A PLT S&C AT 984584 DOG W/HANDLER
 BELIEVED TO HAVE TRIPPED 1 BOUNCING BETTY A/P MINE, WITH
 TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. 1 DOG WAS
 KIA, OTHER DOG WAS WIA AND WAS DEST. DOG HANDLERS WERE
 BOTH WIA. MED EVAC FOR 4 USMC WIA COMPL 2045H. DISTANCE
 BETWEEN TROOPS WAS 10 TO 12 METERS APART. SEARCH OF AREA
 GAVE NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. AMB ESTABLISHED.

AP-DET

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 071045H: DUMP TRUCK FM 7TH ENGR BN DET UNK
 TYPE A/V MINE AT 900806. TRUCK DAMAGED BUT NO CASU.
 WRECKER DISPATCHED TO TOW DAMAGED TRUCK AWAY.

AT-DET

(2) 071215H: CO F SQD RECON PTL AT 884714 POINT
 MAN TRIPPED GREN RIGGED AS A/P MINE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC
 WIA. DISTANCE BETWEEN MAR WAS 15 METERS. MED EVAC COMPL
 1235H.

AP-DET

(3) 072045H: CO G SQD PTL AT 910832 ENROUTE TO
 CHECK ON INTELL RPT OF VC BURIAL, DET 1 POSS MORTAR RD OF
 UNK TYPE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. 1 MAN KICKED MINE WHICH
 ROLLED DOWN HILL AND EXPLODED, RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA.
 SET UP SECURITY. MED EVAC COMPL 2150H. CONTD MISSION.

AP-DET

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 071130H: CO M SQD OP AT 788554 OBS 1 VC, IN
 BLK PJ'S, WORKING AROUND ENEMY BUNKER ZC 212577. FIRED
 RD 90MM, DEST BUNKER. VC FLED. FIRED ANOTHER 90MM RD,
 HITTING VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

1-5 M

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#158

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. Krauss*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 090001Z JUN 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7th MARINES INTSUM HR 159
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 080800H TO 090800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081030H: CO D PTL AT977610 OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BIK FLEWING N FM PTL. FIRED 6 RDS SA & VC OBS TO FALL. FD 1 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING E. TRAIL WAS LOST IN HVY BRUSH. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 081315H: CAC C-1 AT920576 OBS 1 MALE DRESSED IN BIK CARRYING PACK. APPREH MALE W/NO ID CARD. PACK CONTAINED PRC-10 BATTERY W/2X1½ FT PIECES OF WIRE IN PACK. FWD DEF & PACK TO BN S*2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NO REPORTS

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081455H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT953648 PTL FD UNDERWATER CAVE W/ENTRANCE BLOCKED BY BARRICADE. INSERTED SMOKE GREN & FD AIR VENT. DEST CAVE & THE EXPLOS UNCOVERED OTHER CAVE. SEARCH OF AREA CAVE NO EVID OF VC ACT. DEST 2ND CAVE ALSO.

(2) 082020H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) RECD 1 INCOMING RIFLE GREN & 20 RDS SA FM UNK NO EN. RETD 100 RDS SA, 100 RDS M-60, 8 RDS 81MM HE, WP & ILLUM. EN BROKE CONTACT. NO FURTHER ACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 1
- B. DETAINEES - 1
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0/
- D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 081315H:/CAC C-1 1/7/AT920576/PRC-10 BATTERY W/

(3) FACILITIES - 081455H:/I 3/1(OPCON 3/7)/AT953648/FD & DEST

2X1½ FT PIECES OF WIRE IN PACK
 DEST 2 CAVES.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

159

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

X (1) 081300H: DAI LOC AGF RPT: 1 VC CO (NGUYEN DA) JOIN-
 ED W/CUER OF LOC QUANG & ARE LOC AT AT812573, 813577, 820576,
 824580, 827575. ANOTHER VC CO LOC AT AT941607, 940612. STR
 180. WPNS: 1-81, 2-60, 2 BMG'S, 2-57 RR, 12 AUTO RIFLES &
 COMPLETE SA. UNLF VARY, MSN TO MORT USMC PSNS AT DAI LOC. S-2,
 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: 1. F/3. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA
 OF THE Q-14 LF CO. 2. F/3. PROBABLY THE Q-15 LF CO.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) REF INVSUM NR 158, PARA 3.C.(2) TO READ CO L 3/1, INSTEAD OF
 CO I 3/1.

CONFIDENTIAL

#159

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESRELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *JK*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

100001Z JUN 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY _____

SUPER _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM BR 160
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 090800H TO 100800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090730H: CO D PTL AT974608 MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS FD 1 MALE DRESSED IN WHITE W/BURNED ID CARD AND 1 FEMALE DRESSED IN WHITE W/O ID CARD. APPR AND FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(2) 090815H: CO B FD 2 CAVES AT959568, 3 X 4 X 12 FT. CAVES WERE CAMOUFLAGED W/BRUSH AND GRASS COVERS AND THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED. SEARCHED CAVES W/NEG RESULTS AND DEST.

(3) 091435H: CO A RPED LVT WORKING W/ENGR DET A BOX TYPE MINE AT987583 EST TO BE 20-30 LBS TNT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. DURING SEARCH OF AREA FD ANOTHER BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 30 FT FM THE OTHER ONE. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 091625H: CO A SQD SEC W/AMTRACK RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM 3 VC W/WPNS AT977595. RECD 20 RDS S/A AND 30 RDS 30 CAL MG. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND APPR 1 MALE AGE 50 AND 2 FEMALES AGE APPROX 20 W/O ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 091800H: CO D TOWER AT974615 OBS 1 VC ENTER HOUSE AT986605. PTL SENT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED HOUSE AND LOC CAVE ENTRANCE HIDDEN IN HOUSE. VC IN CAVE THREW 3 GREN AT PTL, 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. PTL USED CS BUT VC REFUSED TO COME OUT. KC SCOUT TRIED TO COAX VC OUT BUT VC REFUSED TO COME OUT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

160

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

TANK W/BLADE USED TO UNCOVER CAVE AFTER OTHER EFFORTS FAILED TO FORCE VC OUT OF CAVE. 4 VC AGES 13, 16, 18 AND 39 WERE PULLED OUT OF HOLE BY PTL. ALSO CAPTURED 1XM-44 RIFLE, 1XM-14 BAYONET, 4 CLIPS 7.62, 3 HAND FLARES, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 FIRST AID POUCH (U.S.) AND 1 BLASTING CAP W/FUSE. APPR 1 FEMALE AGE APPROX 35 W/O ID CARD IN SAME AREA. ALL WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 100700H.

(6) 091855H: CO C CBT BASE TOWER AT925527 CBS 7 VC W/WPMS AND BUNDLES CARRIED OVER THEIR HEADS, CROSSING RIVER FM S TO N, AT95551 ARTY MSN CALLED. CBS 1 VC HIT AND FALL, BODY CBS FLOATING DOWN RIVER. REMAINING VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. MSN ADJUSTED ON TREELINE. CBT PTL DIVERTED TO MAKE CONTACT. H & I MSN PLOTTED UNTIL PTL CLOSED. 1 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB. SEARCHED AREA W/NO INDICATIONS OF VC CASUALTIES. SET IN AMB, WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 0600H.

(7) 092100H: CO D PFM AMB AT987623 CBS 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE VIC AT986623, ALSO HEARD EXPLOSION. 1 VC W/WPN CBS RUNNING INTO BRUSH TO SW. FIRED 25 RDS M-16, 2 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA 0600H.

(8) 092115H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT965604 RECD APPROX 20 RDS DIRECTED TOWARD BRIDGE FM EST 2 VC AT RANGE OF 300 METERS AT962602. RETD 1 LAAW AND 20 RDS 30 CAL, VC BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH 0615H.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#160

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEG RPT DURING PERIOD.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 099015H: CO M SQD PTL W/TANKS AT606566 RECD 20 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT612568. RETD 100 RDS 50 CAL AND 50 RDS M-16, SNIPER FIRE CONT. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM AND 6 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 FEMALE, AGE 25, DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS AND GRAY SHIRT W/GSW IN CHEST. NO ID CARD. CALLED MED EVAC.

(2) 091130H: CO M PTL MEMBER TRIPPED AN AP MINE AT627570 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ANOTHER HOMEMADE AP MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 GREN, ANOTHER MARINE RECD MINOR WOUND IN FACE.

(3) 091315H: CO L W/FP'S PD 2 CAVES AT952638 AND AT947634 AND APPR 5 DETAINEES, 1X60 YR OLD MALE AND 4 FEMALES. ALSO CAPTURED 1 VC AT945637, CONF BY DAI LOC DIOCC AS AN AUTONOMOUS LDR. ALL FWD TO NIEU DUC DIST HQ. CAVES DEST. INTERR REVEALED CONF VC TO BE LDR OF FARMERS ASSOC HOA LUONG, AGE 58. OF THE 4 FEMALE DETAINEES 2 AGED 16 AND 55 ARE MEMBERS OF THE WOMAN ASSOC CADRE PHUSON (4) AND 2 AGED 16 AND 43 ARE LIAISON CADRE AT PHUSON (4).

(4) 091330H: CO M SQD PTL AT910569 OBS 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. PTL CHALLENGED 3 TIMES IN VN AND FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. PTL FIRED 15 RDS M-16 KILLING 1 VC. BODY IDENTIFIED AS VC BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. A SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED A BAG CONTAINING 7 DONG, 1 BOTTLE OF UNK TYPE MEDICINE AND AN ID CARD. VC KIA WAS 30 YRS OLD AND WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI.

AT934688

(5) 100400H: 3/7 RPTD NIEU DUC DIST HQSARECD 3 INCOMING GREN AT934689. RETD 81MM ILLUM AND 200 RDS S/A. CAC 31 SUPPORTED W/57MM-79 RDS AND 2 LAAWS. WILL SEARCH 100700H.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#160

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 2
 B. DETAINEES: 17
 C. O/O/O/O/O/O
 D. INDIV WPNS: 1 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED
- (1) WPNS: 091800H/D-1-7/AT986605/1XM-44 RIFLE
- (2) EQUIP: 091435H/A-1-7/AT987583/DEST BOX TYPE MINE
 091800/D-1-7/AT986605/1XM-14 BAYONET, 2 CLIPS
 7.62, 3 HAND FLARES,
 1 TRIP FLAR, 1 FIRST
 AID POUCH (U.S.), 1
 BLASTING CAP W/FUSE
 091330E/M-3-7/AT810569/7 DONG, BOTTLE OF UNK
 MEDICINE
- (3) FACILITIES: 090815H/B-1-7/AT959588/DEST 2 CAVES
 091800H/D-1-7/AT986605/DEST CAVE
 091315H/L-3-7/AT952638/DEST CAVE
 091315H/L-3-7/AT947634/DEST CAVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

X (1) 072200H: 51ST ARVN REGT AGT RPTD THAT THE VC AUTONOMOUS
 COMMITTEES IN KY LAM TAM (1) VIC AT997555 AND IN PHU KY (V) VIC
 AT970540 HAVE FORCED 120 VILLAGERS TO WORK AS LABORERS. THEY CARRY
 5 DAYS FOOD, THE VC PLAN TO HAVE THEM CARRY AMMUNITION TO VINH TRINH
 DAM VIC AT970456. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F-6

X (2) 090400H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 1 VC BN DESIG UNK LOC AT85542,
 845543, 885535, 886528. STR: UNK, UNIF: UNK, WPNS: UNK, POSS MSN:
 UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL: F-6.

X (3) 091200H: ARVN UNIT AT NAM O BRIDGE RPTD RECEIVING INFO
 FM AGTS OPERATING IN MOUNTAINS THAT 2 MP VC CO LOC AT855880, 895890.
 ENEMY CARRYING 40 STRETCHERS. BELIEVED TO BE PREPARING FOR ATTK
 IN THIS AREA: FM ESSO PLANT TO BRIDGE. SPECIFIC OBJ UNK.

X (4) 091220H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 1 VC PLT DESIG UNK LOC
 AT877553. STR: 35, WPNS: UNK, UNIF: VARIED. POSS MSN: UNK
 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, THERE HAS BEEN RPTS OF A GUER PLT OP-
 ERATING IN THIS AREA.

X (5) 091300H: DIEN BAN AGT RPTD 2 VC CO'S MVD FM DUY XUYEN TO
 PHU KY AND SCATTERED AT AT960548, 970593. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT:
 F-3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-15TH L.F. CO.

#160

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

X (6) 091300H: DAI LOC AGT RPTD 1 VC BN LOC VIC AT852548, 864516, 865553, 872550, 874557. STR: 350, WPNS: 1X81MM, 2X60MM, 1XB-40, 3 HMG, A/W AND INDIV S/A, UNIF: BAREED, POSSIBLE MSN: UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: P-3, THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE R-20TH.

X (7) 092045H: 51ST ARVN REGT AGT RPTD 2 CO OF P-89TH BN LOC AT909693.

9. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW UP RPT

(1) REF INTSUM NR 159 PARA 3 C. (2). CO I 3/1 SQD SEARCHED AREA (0730H-0930H) AND FD 1 RKT FIN ASSEMBLY OF LIGHT WEIGHT MATERIAL BELIEVED TO BE RPG-2, FWD TO BN S-2. ALSO FD 1X81MM HE DUD, DEST IN PLACE. SEARCH ALSO REVEALED MINOR DAMAGE TO 1 HOUSE, NO CIV CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#160

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI

RELEASER: W.J. KRAUSS JR. *W. Krauss Jr.*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESINFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 161
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100830H: CO B PLT CBT AT 967566 OBS 6 VC W/WPNS MOVING BOAT INTO BRUSH VIC AT 969562. PLT CALLED FOR ARTY MSN. UNIT SENT TO SWEEP RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC VIC AT 963540, PTL RETURNED 100 RDS S/A & A/W & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH CONDUCTED & APPRE 3 FEMALES W/NO ID CARDS, PLT CONT SEARCH & FOUND 2 BASKET BOATS CAMOFLAGED. A SEARCH OF VILL REVEALED 3 MALES AP WOX 16 YRS OLD W/O ID CARDS. ALL 6 DTN WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 101410H: HQ CO SQD WORKING PTY AT 964623 IMPROVING DEF. WIRE TRIPPED & AP NINE OF A UNK TYPE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC LW & 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(3) 101710H: CO B CBT PLT AT 929539 OBS 1 MALE WHO TRIED TO EVADE PTL. ID CARD WAS CHECKED AND CARD STATED MALE WAS 78 YRS OLD. MALE LOOKED TO BE 40. DTN WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101215H: CO G SQD PTL FOUND 1 CAVE. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 2 BLOCKS OF C-4 & 1 VN PACK. C-4 & PACK WERE FWD TO BN S-2. CAVE WAS DEST. CAVE VIC AT 857834.

(2) 101905H: CO G SQD SEC AT 894836 ON RETURNING FM PTL USMC DROPPED AN U/I GREN WHICH HAD BEEN FOUND EARLIER. GREN DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (3 EVAC)

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101210H: CO L CBT BASE RPTS 2 BOYS AGES 9 & 10 TRIPPED A UNK TYPE A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA. MINE VIC AT 966697.

(2) 101330H: CO L PLT CBT AT 945685 TRIPPED AN A/P MINE BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GREN WHILE MOVING THROUGH A VIL. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

#161

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 101500H: CO I 3/1 AT 920676 PD TUNNEL 10X2X3 FT MADE OF FRESH BAMBOO MATERIAL. TUNNEL SEARCHED AND DEST.

(4) 102100H: CAC B 3-4 AMB OBS 2 VC MOVING FM AMB IN EW DIR. AMB FIRED 20 RDS S/A & 4 RDS M-79. AREA WAS CHECKED UNDER 31MM ILLUM W/NEG FINDINGS, VIC AT 924906.

(5) 102315H: CAC B 3-4 AT 927707 FFM AMB RECD 20 RDS S/A FM EST 5 VC VIC AT 927706. AMB REYND 30 RDS S/A & 14 RDS M-79. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 110700H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
 B. DETAINEES: 9
 C. 0/0/0/0/0
 D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED.

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 101215H/G-2-7/AT 857834/FOUND C-4 & PACK

(3) FACILITIES: 101215H/G-2-7/AT 857834/FOUND & DEST CAVE
 101500H/I-3-1/AT 920676/DEST TUNNEL.
 100830H/B-1-7/AT 966554/DEST 2 BASKET BOATS
 101400H/B-1-7/AT 968559/DEST 2 BUNKERS

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 101200H: REPT DAI LOC DIOCC 2 VC CO DESIG UNK LOC AT 874553, 881555. STR 180, WPNS 1XB-40, 2X57RR, 2X81MORT, 3X60MORT, 6XMG, 3 PRC-10'S AND IND S/A. THEY HAVE DUG FOXHOLES AT THE ABOVE COORDS. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F-4 DOUBTFUL THE VC WOULD OPERATE THIS CLOSE TO THE RIVER.

(2) 101200H: XIEU DUC DIOCC REPTS 1 VC CO CMD BY TRAN LAM MOVED FM DIEN BAN TO LE CHAU AND THACH DO AT 963693 MSN TO ATK DUONG LAM AT 944694 ON 10-13 JUNE. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F-3 ON SIZE AND LOC, F-4 ON MISSION.

(3) 101945H: PF UNIT AT NAM O BRIDGE RECD REPT OF 2 VC (MF) CO'S WILL ATK IN VIC AT 933815. F/3

(4) 101945H: CO H INTEL AGENT REPT 2 CO'S OF VC USING LOCAL VILLAGERS AS GUIDES WILL ATTACK NAM O BRIDGE, WHITE BRIDGE OR ESSO REFINERY. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F-3 ON SIZE AND MISSION EXCEPT ON WHITE BRIDGE, WHICH WE RATE F/4

(5) 102100H: RECD REPT FM AGENT, 1 VC BN STR 500 LOC VIC AT 889527, 883528, 841532, 840530. WPNS 1XB1MORT, 2X60MORT, 2X57RR, 2XB-40, 2XMG & 27 BAR & INDIV WPNS. MSN IS TO ATK DUC DUC DIST HQ, AN HOA & NONG SON IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. S-2 7TH MARINES F-3, THIS IS THE NORMAL AREA OF THE R-20TH. F-3 ON MISSION.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

②

#161

CONFIDENTIAL

9-12. NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

8th HOW

(1) 101935H: 3RDRD BTRY INTERPRETER ON MED CAP WAS APPROACHED BY A VN WHO RELATED 1 VC BN IS LOC AT 8863. MSN IS TO ATK USMC UNITS IN AREA. ALSO REPT VC ARE CARRYING STRETCHERS.

14. OTHERS:

(1) LATE REPORT:

102045H: CO A FTM AMB AT 961591 OBS FEMALE ENTER TREELINE APPROX 20 METERS FM AMB CARRYING AN OPEN STRAIGHT RAZOR, PTL APPRH FEMALE WHO WAS DRESSED IN WHITE. PTL ALSO APPRH 1 MALE WHO WAS BEHIND FEMALE. BOTH DTNS HAD ID CARDS. DTN WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#161

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**FILE COPY**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 120120Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 162
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 110600H TO 120800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

FD AT (1) 110725H: CO C SQD SEC (ROAD SWEEP) AT 925529 FOUND 3 BOX MINES CONTAINING 20 LBS OF TNT EA W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS. MINES PLANTED OFF ROAD IN TRACK-VEHICLE TRAIL LEADING TO FERRY ABOUT 10 METERS APART. ENGR DEST MINES IN PLACE.

FD AT (2) 110830H: CO A SQD SEC (ROAD SWEEP) AT 953583 FOUND 2 BOX TYPE MINES ABOUT 75 METERS APART. MINES CONTAINED 10 LBS OF TNT EA W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

FD AP (3) 110900H: CO C SQD SEC (ROAD SWEEP) AT 918516 FOUND 2 M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS AP MINES. ONE MINE CONSISTED OF 1 M-26 GREEN IN A CAN WITH 2 LBS OF TNT AND NAILS FOR SHRAPNEL EFFECT. SECOND MINE WAS M-26 GREEN IN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL. BOTH WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSS TRAIL. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

X (4) 111400H: HQ CO, 7TH MARINES POST #2 AT 964623 OBS VICT CIVILIANS ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY NEAR SITE OF YESTERDAY'S BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT AT 963625. DISPATCHED PTL WHICH APPREHENDED 2 ADULT FEMALES AGE 50 & 35 WITHOUT ID CARDS AND 3 SMALL CHILDREN, AGES APPROX 1-2 YRS OLD. DETAINEES FWD TO 1/7 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

M 1-5 (5) 111620H: CO C PERIM DEF AT 925526 MARINE SNIPER OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BIK WITH LARGE CAMO PACK ON PACKBOARD AT 927511. MARINE SNIPER FIRED 3RDS 50CAL AND OBS A SECOND VC RUN INTO AREA AS FIRST. BOTH DISSAPPEARED INTO TRENCH LINE. SNIPER FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 5 RDS OF 50CAL & 1 RD 106MM WHICH RESULTED IN A DIRECT HIT ON THE VC. SQD SEARCHING AREA FD 1 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING S.W. TRAIL WAS LOST IN RICE PADDIE. FRAGMENTS OF ~~TNT~~ ~~TRAIL~~ FOUND. SEARCH HALTED DUE TO DARKNESS, WILL SEARCH

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

③

162

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

M 6-15 (6) 111830H: CO C CMBT BASE TOWER AT925526 OBS 7 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & 1 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER N-S. CLEARED FIRE MSN W/3/7 & FIRED 9 RDS 81MM MORT HE. OBS 4 VC TO FALL. REMAINDER OF VC FLED SW. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

M 6-15 (7) 111930H: CO A DAYLIGHT AMB AT972571 OBS 12 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING LARGE PACKS & BASKETS, FIRED 40 RDS M-16 & 4 RDS M-79. OBS 3 VC HIT. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED PLT (-) (REIN) ON LVTP-5 WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 BAMBOO BASKETS CONTAINING TOBACCO, 1 RAZOR & 1 LIGHTER ALSO FD BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN UNDERGROWTH. AMBS IN AREA REPORTED HEARING SCREAMS IN ELEPHANT GRASS AS MORT WERE CALLED IN. ADDITIONAL AMBS HAVE BEEN PLACED IN AREA. SEARCH WILL CONTINUE 120630H. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

M 1-5 (1) 112030H: FTM AMB PTL FM G CO AT920839 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS MVG TOWARDS PTL, OPENED FIRE AT 250 METERS, KILLING 1 VC. REMAINDER OF VC FLED W. PLT PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. RETD TO INITIAL SITE, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 THOMPSON SUB MACHINE GUN, U.S. MADE #699878, 1 CANT BELT, 2 CHICOM GREN, 3 FULL THOMP MAG, 1 PACK, 1 PONCHO, 1 HELMET, 1 WALLET & NOTE BOOK. PLT CONT'D W/MSN. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

FD Punji pit (1) 110915H: CO L SQD CMBT PTL AT955680 FD 1 PUNJI PIT 10"x 10"x8" W/4 STAKES CAMO.W/DIRT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CHICOM GREN LOC IN PIT RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.

M - 5 (2) 111030H: CO K BLOCK OP AT887687 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING W ACROSS RICE PADDIES & UNABLE TO OBS ANY WPNS. CALLED ARTY MSN FURED 24 RDS 105MM HE. AO CHECKED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

DET AP (3) 111425H: CO L SQD SEC PTL AT 964693 MEMBER TRIPPED 2-10 AP MINE HIDDEN IN BRUSH BESIDE TRAIL. FISHING LINE WAS USED FOR TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA COMP: 1 / KIA PROB: 8
- B. DETAINEES: 2
- C. O/O/O/O/O/O
- D. INDIV WPNS: 1 / CREW SERVED WPNS:
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: 112030H/A-1-7/AT 918839/FOUND 1 THOMP SMG, U. S. MADE, SER # 699878

(2) EQUIP: 111930H/A-1-7/AT 975568/FOUND 3 CONTAINING TOBACCO, 1 RAZOR AND 1 LIGHTER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

1120308/G-2-7/AT 918859/FOUND 1 CAME BELT, 2
CHICOM GREEN, 3 FULL THOMP MAG, 1 PACK, 1 PONCHO, 1 RIBBON, 1 WALLLET,
AND 1 NOTE BOOK.

110725R/C-1-7/AT 925529/FOUND 3 BOX TYPE MINES
110830H/A-1-7/AT 955583/FOUND 2 BOX TYPE MINES
110900R/C-1-7/AT 918516/FOUND 2 M-26 GREEN

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 111045H: VN CI AGENT RPT TO S-2 2/7 60 VC LOC AT 8980.
MISSION TO ROCKET KIM LIEN AND THE DANANG AREA. 2/7 WILL
SEND FORCES TO SWEEP THE AREA. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL P-3.

(2) 111630E: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT 1 VC CO, CO QUET, STR 110,
WPNS 1X81MM MORT, 2X60MM MORT, 3XMG, 1X57MM BR, INDIV WPNS. PRES-
LOC AT 834577, 842578, 846580, 852583, 855590. S-2 7TH MARINES
EVAL F/3 NUMEROUS RPTS OF VC UNITS OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(3) 111630H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT 2 VC PLT PRESENTLY LOC AT
939608, 943598, 944605, 945613. WPNS: 4XMG, 3XAR, 1X8-40, CARRY-
ING USE QUANTITY OF DEMOLITION, MISSION: TO REIN LOC CHANG(V).
GUERR BELIEVED TO BE SAPPER UNITS. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL P/3
PROBABLY INSTRUCT LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN MINE LAYING.

9-12 NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

AP (1) OPH BUTLER: 112010H: CO E SMO, ^{AT 849728} FD 1 2-10 MINE W/TRIP
WIRE LOC ON TRAIL, HANGING IN BRANCH APPROX 2 FT FM GROUND. GREEN
DISARMED & WILL BE SENT TO S-2 2/7 FOR EVAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

#162

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESDRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 130001ZINFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 163
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 120800H TO 130600H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120930H: CO D PLT AT947604 RECD 10 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC AT952605. RETD 25 RDS SA & 30 RDS M-60, & VC BROKE CONTACT. NO SIGN OF VC CAS OBS.

(2) 121000H: CO B PLT OBS 1 VN MALE, 1 VN FEMALE & 1 CHILD IN BOAT AT926533. CALLED BOAT TO SHORE & BOTH ADULTS HAD ID CARDS, & BOTH HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. CHILD HAD BURNS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN OF WOUNDS. FWD THEM TO BN FOR TREATMENT & INTERR.

(3) 121015H: CO D PTM OP DET 1XM-26 GREN PLACED IN SMALL CAN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT981624. NO CAS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 121130H: CO C OBS 3 VC, 1 W/WPN AT904526. FIRED FM AT926527 7 RDS 81 WP, & 14 RDS 105 HE AS VC MVD INTO TREELINE. ALL RDS ON TGT, BUT UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 3 VC KIA PROB.

(5) 121145H: CO C PLT PTL PD 1XM-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE IN BRUSH W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL AT892498. DEST IN PLACE.

(6) 121245H: CO C CMBT BASE OBS FM AT926527. 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS AT903527. 2 VC WERE PLANTING A MINE, 3RD WAS STANDING 50 METERS TO W. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 12 RDS 105 HE & 2 VC OBS TO FALL. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(7) 121345H: CO C PLT PTL PD 1XM-26 GREN RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT882508. RETD 25 RDS M-60 & 25 RDS M-60 & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

163

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 121415H: HQ CO FTM DISCOVERED 1XM-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE AT964623. DEST IN PLACE. THERE WAS A LARGER CHARGE UNDER THE GREN.

(9) 121430H: SQD FM CO A AT977595 RECD 7 RDS SA FM AT977 597. RECD 25 RDS SA, & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 M-14 W/COMBINATION TOOL, 6 RICE CAKES, 1 FUSE LIGHTER, NYLON SLEEPING BAG COVER & 2 COPIES OF ORDERS BELONGING TO ARMY 1ST LT CLARENCE A. DUNNAN OF 244TH PHSY OPS CO. ALSO 1 UNDERWATER FOOT BRIDGE AT977 596 MADE OF 1X8" PLANKS SET ON STAKES 2 FT BELOW WATER. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. BRIDGE WILL BE DEST 130700H.

(10) 121600H: CO D SQD CMBT AT976612 RECD 10 RDS SA FM 2 VC AT977613. RECD 25 RDS SA & 25 RDS M-60, & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC GAS.

(11) 121815H: CO C CMBT BASE AT926526 TOWER OBS 3 VC IN BOAT 1 ARMED AT963558. BOAT APPEARED HVY LOADED. CALLED ARTY & FIRED 18 RDS 105 HE. GOOD COVERAGE. NO FURTHER ACT NOTED IN AREA.

(12) 121830H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT891515 FD 22 WICKER BOATS HIDDEN IN BRUSH ALONG RIVER BANK. BOATS LOC IN PREVIOUS ARTY MSN AREA WHERE VC WERE OBS. DEST BOATS IN PLACE.

(13) 121925H: CO C CMBT BASE TOWER AT926526 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK CROSSING RIVER AT964559. CALLED ARTY, FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE & VC FLED INTO TREELINE. NO FURTHER ACTION IN AREA.

(14) 122010H: CAC C-2 SQD SEC PTL AT944579 RECD 50 RDS AUTO/SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 5 VC AT944578. RECD 50 RDS SA, 75 RDS 30 CAL M-1, 70 RDS 30 CAL CARB & 20 RDS M-79. REACTION FORCES SENT TO SWEEP AREA. NO FURTHER ACTION REPORTED.

(15) 122330H: CO A SQD AMB AT946584 RECD 25 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 2 VC AT946585. RECD 30 RDS SA, 25 RDS M-60 & 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF VC GAS.

(16) 122330H: CO D FTM AMB OBS FM AT984621 A DEVICE DET ON FOOT SPAN OF BRIDGE AT984620, NO NVMT OBS. FTM SEARCHED & FD SMALL DAM TO BRIDGE. NO VC WERE OBS IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

163

B

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120615H: FOLLOW-UP, 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 162, PARA 3.A.(1). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1XMAS 36 #59546 INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. VILLAGERS AT KIM KU COULD NOT IDENTIFY VC KIA (C). WPN FWD TO BN S-2. RIFLE FD AT AT920839.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121115H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (OPERATION BUTLER) WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, 2 AP MINES WERE TRIPPED RES IN 3 WIA'S AT887703. AP MINES WERE FRAG GREN W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. WIA'S MED EVAC.

(2) 121200H: CO M PTL AT825565 FD 1 US BOUNCING BETTY AP MINE BURIED ALONG TRAIL RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 6
- B. DETAINEES - 0
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS - 2 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: 121430H/A-1-7/AT977597/FD 1 M-14
120615H/C-2-7/AT920839/FD 1 MAS 36

(2) EQUIP: 121145H/C-1-7/AT892498/FD 1 M-26 GREN
121415H/HQ CO REGT/AT964623/FD 1 M-26 GREN
121430H/A-1-7/AT977597/SEE PARA 3.A.(9) THIS INTSUM
121830H/C-1-7/AT891515/FD & DEST 22 VC BOATS.
121200H/M-3-7/AT825565/FD 1 US BOUNCING BETTY
RIGGED AS AP MINE.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 121945H: DIEN BAN ACT RPT: THE VC HAVE DUG A NO OF SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

#163

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

TUNNELS AT AT956596 IN THE VIC OF CAM VAN. GUERR IN AREA ARMED
W/K-44'S. THE NATIONAL POLICE WILL SUPPLY GUIDES ON REQUEST.
S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 PAST RPTS OF THIS NATURE FM DIEM BAN
HAVE PROVEN RELIABLE.

(2) 122000H: 2/7 RECD FM VN NATIONAL POLICE: VC PLT IS LOC
IN THE VIC OF NAMO BRIDGE & THEIR MSN IS TO ATK THE BRIDGE. S-2,
7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON LOC, SIZE & MSN.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL**(B)**

163

FILE COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESDRAFTER: M. D. MILLER
RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *for [signature]*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 140001Z JUN 67INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINESCOPY _____
SUPV _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 164
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 130800H TO 140800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130815H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT 900517 REC'D 25RDS OF SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC AT 910518. PTL RETD 5RDS M-16, 6RDS 81MM MORT HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

(2) 131930H: CO C CMBT BASE AT AT 925527 FO OBS 3 VC W/KPNS AT 965569 WEARING BLK PJ'S CROSSING RIVER. ARTY MISSION FIRED 12RDS 105MM HE. 1 VC SEEN TO FALL AND WAS CARRIED INTO TREELINE BY THE OTHER 2 VC. ARTY MISSION FIRED 12RDS 105MM HE ON TREELINE. NOT ABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(3) 132100H: PERIMETER SEC AT 974615 OBS SMALL LIGHT NEAR FOOT SPAN BRIDGE AT AT 981620. FIRED 2RDS 106MM HE. SENT FIRE TEAM PTL W/2 DOG TEAMS TO SEARCH AREA W/NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) NEG RPT DURING PERIOD

CONFIDENTIAL

164

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131430H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT AT 960668 REC'D APPROX 50RDS SA FIRE AND ONE M-79 FM UNK NO VC CONCEALED ALONG EDGE OF RIVER AT AT 965666. RETURNED 100 RDS M-60, 150RDS M-16, 12RDS M-79, 3RDS 3.5 HE AND 10RDS 60MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 1/ KIA PROB - 0
 B. DETAINEES - 0
 C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
 D. INDIV WPNS - 2/ CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: NONE

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 121200H: DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL C-2 1 VC BN DESIG UNK TO JOIN W/GUER OF LOC-HIEP LOCATED AT AT 887554, 878553, 877542, 872532, 870545. STRENGTH 400. WPNS 2-AA(HMG), 1-57MM RR, 2-81MM MORT, 3-60MM MORT, AUTO WPNS AND INDIVIDUAL SA. UNIFORMS VARY. POSS ACTION BELIEVE TO ATTACK LOC-MY, LOC-AN. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE B-20TH BN.

(2) 131400H: DAI LOC DIOCC-1 VC CO CMD BY THUONG-TU CROSSED THE RIVER FM LOC TAN(H) TO LOC. VIC AT 814580, 815576. STRENGTH 100. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON LOCATION.

(3) 131400H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPT 1 VC CO WITH A CADRA MAN NGHIA-DU LOCATED AT AT 830540, 835544 WITH STRENGTH OF 100. THE WPNS 1-82MM MORT, 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-HMG, AND AUTO & IND SA. UNIFORMS VARY. MISSION UNK. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON LOCATION.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

③

#169

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 131500Z: DAI LOC DIACC EVAL B/2 RPT 1 BN VC DESIG R-20 MOVED FROM DIEM BAN TO WEST OF DAI LOC LOCATION AT (AT 840530) ALSO ANOTHER BN DESIG T-89TH IS LOCATED IN THE BANCO MTS JUST NORTH OF DAI LOC COOR: UNK. COMBINED STRENGTH OF BOTH BNS 500 MEN. THEIR WPNS INCLUDE: 2-82MM MORT, 2-81MM MORT, 6-60MM MORT 6-HMG, AUTO WPNS & IND SA. UNIFORM: KHAKI & BLUE. POSS ACTION: TO ATTACK USMC OUTPOST IN DAI LOC TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON PRESENT LOCATION OF A BN. F/5 ON MOVEMENT OF R-20 FROM DIEM BAN, POSSIBLY THE V-25TH BN SINCE DIEM BAN WAS THEIR LOCATION.

(5) 131500Z: DUC DUC DIACC EVAL C/2 RPT THAT 2 VC CO EST STR 200 MOVED FROM LOC-QUE TO XUYEN-THU AT AT 887502, 879500, 878507. THEIR WPNS ARE 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 3-MG, 2-BAR and IND SA. MISSION TO COMBINE WITH GUER TO STOP PEOPLE FROM GOING TO GOVERNMENT SIDE. THE AGENT COMMENTED THIS IS POSSIBLY THE R-20TH BN, THOUGHT TO BE THE UNIT WHICH SUPPORTED DEMONSTRATIONS AGAINST ARVN AIR STRIKE AT PHU-DA. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/6.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) 131200Z: S-2 3/7 RPT AT 0930 THIS MORNING APPROX 90 VN CROSSED THE SONG VU GIA AT AT 888555 IN SMALL BOATS. IN THIS GROUP WERE 6 OR 7 OLD MEN AND THE REST WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN. INTERVIEW OF THESE PEOPLE BY THE DAI LOC S-2 AND THE DIACC(C.I. MAN) REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: a MEETING WAS HELD THIS MORNING IN THE VILLAGE AT AT 8754 AND 8653, BY MANY YOUNG MEN IN GREY UNIFORMS W/WPNS WHO SPOKE IN AN NVA DIALECT. THE VC TOLD THE VILLAGES THAT RECENT ARMY MISSIONS HAD KILLED 20 OR 30 VC AND THAT THE VILLAGERS MUST CROSS THE RIVER AND PROTEST THE ARMY MISSIONS TO MARINE CMD AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS. MANY OF THE VN IN THIS PROTEST GROUP HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. COMMENT: DIACC(CI) FEELS THAT THESE PROTESTS ARE NOT UNUSUAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#164

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FILE COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR *for White*
RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR.
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 150015Z JUN 67TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

COPY _____

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

SUPVR _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 165
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140920H: CO A SQD SEC PEL AT 981583 OBS TD-15 NET MINE, EST TO BE NON METALIC W/20 TO 30 LBS TNT PRES DET, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). RIGHT TRACK PARTIALLY DEST. CRATER 4FT DIA, 4FT DEEP. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP 30 MIN PRIOR.

(2) 141820H: BN CP FTM OP AT 974615 OBS 15 VC W/WPNS AT 985605, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S AND RED PJ'S, MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 5 RDS .50 CAL. VC DISPERSED TO COVERED AREA. BLOCKING FORCE DISPATCHED TO VIC AT 982611. REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 1 TANK, 1 AMTRAC AND 2 SQDS DISPATCHED TO SWEEP AREA. AS SWEEP ELEMENT MOVED INTO AREA, OP AT 974615 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS MOVING SOUTH AT 973603. VC MOVED INTO COVERED AREA. BLOCKING POSIT AT 985610 OBS 7 VC W/WPNS FLEEING NE AT 986610. NOTIFIED SWEEP FORCE, WHO FIRED 1 LAAN, 40 RDS M-16, & 20 RDS M-14. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. AMBUSH WILL BE SET UP IN AREA.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 142040H: CAC 3-2 AT 906709 RECD RPT FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF THON NINH AN AT 906711 THAT 6 VC CAME TO VILLAGE TO COLLECT SUPPLIES. DISPATCHED 2 SQDS TO AREA. 1 SQD SET UP BLOCKING POSIT, WHILE SECOND SQD MADE SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE. VC FLED SOUTH TOWARD RIVER. CONTACT WAS MADE WITH BLOCKING FORCE WHO FIRED 300 RDS M-14 & 4 RIFLE GREN. VC FIRED 50 RDS S/A, & 3 RIFLE GREN. VC FLED ACROSS RIVER. 3/7 NOTIFIED OF VC ENTRY INTO THEIR SOR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

165

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 142200H: CAC E-2 AT 936826 FIRED 1 RD AT MOVEMENT IN DEFENSIVE WIRE, POSSIBLY A DOG. HEARD 15 TO 20 RDS AUTO/WFNS FIRE FM XUAN TRIEN AT 936824. HEARD 2 RDS S/A. PWLS IN AREA ALERSED. ALL UNITS NOTIFIED.

C. GROUND: 3RD BV, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140700H: CO I 3/1 SQD CPT PTL AT 962693 OBS 1 VC W/WFN, WEARING BLK TROUSERS AND GREY SHIRT. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS M-16. VC FIRED. PTL PURSUED, BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC HIDING IN TUNNEL. VC THREW 1 GREN, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MARINES FIRED 20 RDS M-16, KILLING VC. SEARCH OF TUNNEL REVEALED 1 K-50, (SERIAL NO UNREADABLE), 3 FULLY LOADED MAG, 2XM-26 GREN, 1 VC CANT BELT, 1 MAP OF SAIGON AREA, 1 PR OF EYE GLASSES, 3 BALL POINT PENS, 2 GAUZE BANDAGES, 2 CANDLES, 1 SCARF, AND 1 PLASTIC RAIN COAT. ALL GEAR FND TO BE S-2.

(2) 141300H: CO I 3/3 SQD CPT PTL AT 964694 WHILE CLEARING TUNNEL W/M-26 GREN, PTL MEMBER RECD MINOR SERAPEHL WOUNDS. CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDS.

(3) 150354H: CAC 3-1 3/7 AT 944694 RPT AN EST 3 VC FIRED INTO REFUGEE VILLAGE DEFENDED BY PF'S AT 944694. PF'S REPTD FIRE AND CALLED FOR & RECD 6 RDS 81MM ILLUM & 10 RDS 105MM ILLUM FM E CO. PF'S & MARINES AT CAC 3-1 IN PER DEF POSIT, LOC 200 METERS AWAY, PROVIDED M-16 & A/W FIRE THAT DROVE VC AWAY. PF'S WILL SEARCH AREA AT 150700H. 1 PF & 2 VN CIV WERE WIA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. HIA CORP: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- B. DEFATERS: 0
- C. O/O/O/O/O/O
- D. INDIV WFNS: 1 / CREW SERVED WFNS: 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WFNS: 140700H/I-3-1/AT 962693/CAPT 1 K-50

(2) EQUIP: 140700H/I-3-1/AT 962693/CAPT 3 FULLY LOADED MAG FOR K-50, 2XM-26 GREN, 1 CANT BELT, 1 MAP OF SAIGON AREA, 1 PR OF EYE GLASSES, 3 BALL POINT PENS, 2 GAUZE BAND, 2 CANDLES, 1 SCARF, 1 PLASTIC RAIN-COAT.

5.-7. NEGATIVE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 140500H: DAI LOC DIACC RPT EVAL B/3 ON 1 VC CO OF B.20 BN MOVED FM LOC HIEP(V) TO AT 815576, STR 100, WPNS 2X60MM MORT, 1XKMG, 4KAR'S, AND IND S/A, UNIF YELLOW & BLK PJ'S. MOVED TO AVOID OPN IN AREA. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3.

(2) 140815H: S-2 2/7 RECD RPT FM VN WOODCUTTERS AT 908783 THAT 2 CO OF VC AT 850775, WPNS: AUTO RIFLES, MORTARS, AND MG'S. HAVE 1 VEHICLE HAVE BEEN IN AREA APPROX 1 WEEK. HAVE SUPPLIES STORED IN AREA. LAST TIME SEEN WAS 131700H. THEY CAME FM THE WEST. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/6 THIS IS THE 4ST REPORT OF V.C. WITH A VEHICLE.

(3) 140900H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/3 ON 1 VC CO, LOC VIC AT 947568, APPROX STR 80, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 1X60MM MORTAR, 1XRR, & 1XKMG, .30 CAL, AND COMPLETE S/A, AND 1 PRC-10 RADIO. UNIFORMS ARE VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK FRIENDLY UNITS IN LOC THANH AREA. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS IN THE LAST SEVERAL DAYS IN THIS AREA.

(4) 141040H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/3 ON 1 VC CO LED BY THANH, MOVED FM KY TAN(V) TO VIC AT 940605 AND AT 942610, STR APPROX 150. WPNS 1X60MM MORTARS, 1XKMG, 5KAR'S, AND COMPLETE S/A. UNIFORMS ARE YELLOW AND BLACK. MISSION: BELIEVED THEY WILL ATTACK USMC OUTPOSTS TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 LOCATION & MISSION

(5) 141215H: DAI LOC DIACC RPT EVAL B/3 ON 1 VC REGT, DESIG F.60, CMD BY PHAN, LOC AT 810670 & 1 VC BN, Q15/R.19, CMD BY THANG W/1 FOREIGN ADV, LOC AT 840690, STR, WPNS & MISSION UNK. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/6 ON REGT. F/3 ON BN.

(6) 141314H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/1 ON 1 VC CO, LED BY TUNG, LOC AT 956545, 959547, 966553, 968559. ALSO 1 CO, DESIG UNK, HAVE JOINED WITH GUERRILLAS FM LOC AN TO LOC CHANG, LOC AT 907610, 911610, 914616, STR APPROX 200, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2XRR, 2XKMG, AUTO RIFLES AND COMPLETE S/A. UNIFORMS BLACK AND GREEN. MISSION IS TO ATTACK TROOP PLS AND NEW LIFE HAMLETS IN LOC MY, LOC CHANG, AND LOC AN. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3

(7) 141410H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 ON 1 VC CO OF T-19 BN, CMD BY LE DUONG, SIGHTED AT 842690, STR 150 MEN, WPNS 3X81MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 4XMG, .30 CAL, 10XSMG AND COMPLETE S/A. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON CO SIZE, UNIT LOCATED IN THIS AREA.

9.-12. NEGATIVE OR NO CHANGE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: REF PARA 3B(1).

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#165

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER

RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *for [signature]*

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

DTG:

160001 Z JUN 67

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY
SUPUR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 166

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 150800H TO 160800H JUNE 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151045H: TANKS ATTACHED TO CO B DET 2, AP MINES LOCATED 40 METERS APART AT AT 906549. MINES CONSISTED OF 2 LBS TNT W/SCRAP METAL AROUND THEM. CRATERS WERE 1 FT WIDE BY 1½ FT DEEP. NO DAMAGE TO TANK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 151130H: CO C PLT CMBT PTL AT AT 961545 REC'D 25 RDS SA FM CONCEALED VC IN TREE LINE AT AT 961544. RETURNED 35 RDS SA & 1 RD OF 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 151155H: HAS SEC TOWER AT AT 974615 OBS 6 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/3 WPNS IN TRENCH LINE AT AT 985605. FIRED 2 RDS 50 CAL. 1 VC OBS HIT IN BACK THEN FIRED 4 RDS 106 HE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. CO D PLT CMBT PTL SWEEP AREA AND FOUND NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH REC'D 8 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC IN TREE LINE VIC AT 986600 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RETURNED 25 RDS SA & 30 RDS A/WPN. WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D ADDITIONAL 20 RDS SA FROM VICINITY AT 986600 1 USMC WIA. RETD 50 RDS SA MEDEVAC COMFL 151506H.

(4) 151200H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL W/ 2 AMTRAC AT AT 962567 OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 W/WPN MOVING EAST AT AT 968565. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA, 30 RDS A/WPN. THE VC RAN INTO TREE LINE. PTL PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

151525H:

(5) CO C SQD CMBT PTL W/1 TANK & 1 AMTRAC AT AT 948543. LVE DETONATED 1 UNK TYPE AP MINE W/PRESS DETONATOR. APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER REC'D HEAVY AUTO SA FIRE, MORT & 57 RR FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC IN TREE LINE AT AT 951539. BALD EAGLE ALERTED AT 151540H. AO AND FIXED WIN BOTH ON STATION. ARTY MISSION CALLED. 3 GUN TANKS AND 1 FLAME TANK DIVERTED PICKING UP FORCES FM CO C AND GO B AND MOVING TO AREA. 5 USMC WIA MEDEVAC COMPLETED 151645H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

166

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CO C & CO B REACTION FORCE SWEEP AT AT 938534 - 946537 SOUTH TO E-W GRID 52. FOUND 20 BUNKERS, 35 STRUCTURES AND 50 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED BY ARTY. 15 BUNKERS & 30 METERS OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED BY AIR VIC AT 960545 & AT 960550. AT AT 951539 PTL ELEMENT ENCOUNTERED STRONG SMELL OF BURNING FLESH. COULD NOT LOCATE SOURCE IN BRUSH. ARTY FIRED 55 RDS 155MM HE, 74RDS 105MM HE. AIR DROPPED 3,000 LBS NAPALM & 12 250 LBS BOMBS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO SOUTH EAST. DAMAGED LVT WAS TOWED TO CO C CP BY TANK. 2 ADDITIONAL USMC WIA NOW EVAC REPORTED UPON RETURN TO CP. 5 VC KIA PROB.

(6) 151745H: CO D SQD (REIN) CMBT PTL AT AT 966606 OBS 5 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/1 WPN AT AT 972602. PTL FIRED 14 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 151945H: HAS - 1 SEC TOWER AT AT 974615 OBS 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/2 WPN IN TRENCH LINE AT AT 982609. FIRED 10 RDS 50 CAL & 3 RDS 106MM HE. WILL SEARCH AT 160630H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEG RPT DURING PERIOD

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEG RPT DURING PERIOD

CONFIDENTIAL

166

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF- 0/ KIA PROB - 6
- B. DETAINEES - 0
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPN - 0/ CHEM SERVED WPN - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPN: NONE

(2) EQUIP: NONE

(3) FACILITIES: 151525H/ARTY/AT 960545 - 960550/DEST 20 BUNKERS, 35 STRUCTURES, 50 METERS OF TRENCH LINE

151525H/AIR STRIKE/AT 960545 - 960550/DEST 15 BUNKERS, 30 METERS OF TRENCH LINE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 141800H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPT MY-HIEP(H) LOC-PHUOC(V) AT 894543, 896542, 890547 THERE ARE CAVES AT THIS POSITION. VC USED THESE CAVES WHEN U. S. TROOPS ARE ON OPERATIONS TO STORE WPN & FOOD. CENSUS GRIEVANCE WILL HAVE 3 MEN WHO KNOW THE AREA POINT OUT THE CAVES. THE CAVES NORMALLY TAKE CARE OF 10 MEN & WPN. THESE GUIDES WERE FORWARDED TO 7TH MAR CP ON HILL 65 AT 151330H JUNE 67.

(2) 151500H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPT 2 PLTS OF VC WHO HAVE JOINED UP WITH GUEP FROM DIN-BON DISTRICT PRESENTLY LOCATED AT 938608, 940596, 943598 AND 945605. STR OF PLT AND GUEP 80 MEN. WPN 1 HMG, 3 AR AND SA. UNIF VARY. MISSION TO ATTACK NEW LIFE HAMLET AND LOC-AN, LOC-CHAM (V). S-2 7TH MAR EVAL P/3 2ND REPORT OF UNIT IN THIS VICINITY IN LAST 2 DAYS.

(3) 151700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPT 2 VC CO OF THE 3RD BN, 31ST REG LOCATED IN VIC AT 807577, 805569, 814576, 821582, 829577, 835580. STR OF 2 CO 260 MEN ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 3-HMG AND IND WPN. TRYING TO AVOID OPERATION. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL P/3 2ND REPORT OF UNIT IN THIS AREA IN LAST 2 DAYS.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#166

B

CONFIDENTIAL**FILE COPY**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESINFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR

RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 170001Z JUN 67

COPY _____

SUPEV _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 167
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 160800H TO 170800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF BERRY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160755H: CO C SQD SEC WITH ENGR & TANK AT 909505 WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP, TRIPPED AND WAITING FOR CONVOY. RECD 150 RDS S/A FIRE & 3 RDS 57MM WHICH HIT TANK, DESTROYING 1 ROAD WHEEL, AND WOUNDING 3 USMC AND 1 USN (NON EVAC). RECD 200 RDS M-16 & 100 RDS .50 CAL HP. HELICOPTERS PASSING, RECD EST 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM SAME VIC. HELICOPTERS & SQD SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 3 RDS & 4 EMPTY CASING FOR 57MM AT 922505. A PLT WAS DISPATCHED FM C CO FOR REINFORCING. AO WAS CALLED AND OBS 20 VC, ALL IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/WPNS VIC AT 921501. AO DIRECTED AIR-STRIKE, DROPPING 1,000 LBS NAPALM AND 6X500 LB BOMBS. SEARCHED AREA VIC AT 922505 AND FOUND 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES, 1 SET OF BLK P3'S, 1 GREEN WOOL UNIFORM, PART OF BATTERY FOR FRC-25, 200 METERS OF COMM WIRE, AND DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. 2 P-153 MINE DETECTORS WERE DAMAGED DURING THIS ENGAGEMENT. DURING SWEEP OF AREA, VIC AT 939504, FOUND 1 FEMALE, APPROX 31 YRS OLD W/1 CHILD, 18 MONTHS OLD. NG SCOUT INTERROGATED AND RECD THE FOLLOWING INFO: WOMAN'S HUSBAND IS LOCAL VILLAGE GUERRILLA, CARRYING AK-44 RIFLE. HE & 9 OTHER VC, CARRYING 2 MORTARS LEFT AREA EARLY IN MORNING, GOING SOUTH. HUSBAND'S NAME IS TRAI AN. HE OPERATES ONLY AT NIGHT AND FAJMS DURING DAY TIME. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 161845H: CO C CP AT 926525 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS MOVING NORTH TOWARDS RIVER AT 967560. FIRED 6 RDS 105MM HE. VC FLED SOUTH INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER MOVEMENT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

167

②

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161330H: CO G PLT AT 872862 SEARCHED AREA OF ARTY MISSION CALLED BY RECON EARLY THIS MORNING AT 857844. FOUND 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS AND ONE BOAT WHICH WAS EMPTY. DEST BOAT. COULD NOT DETERMINE NO OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, EST MINIMUM OF 3 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 161630H: CO H FFM REACTION FORCE AT 925866 RPT 11TH MOTORS TRUCK, DRIVING FOR H CO, RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE AT 928863, WHICH WENT THROUGH REAR OF TRUCK & HIT LEFT FRONT WINDOW. DRIVER RECD MINOR GLASS CUTS AND TREATED AT H CO CP (NON EVAC). 2 FTMS SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161145H: CO M SQD SEC AT 804545 FOUND 2 PACKAGES OF PILLS, ONE CONTAINING 250 MORPHINE AND THE OTHER 50 VITAMIN PILLS. ALSO FOUND VC PROPAGANDA LEA/LETS. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 161140H: CO I 3/1 SQD SEC (OPCON 3/7) AT 960690 FOUND SPIDER TRAP, APPROX 2X2X6 LONG. CHECKED FOR FALSE WALLS & FLOOR WITH NEG RESULTS. TEST WITH 1 LB TNT.

(3) 162045H: CO I 3/1 SQD SEC (OPCON 3/7) AT 952675 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC AT 952677. RECD 7 RDS 60MM HE, 30 RDS M-60 MG, 60 RDS M-16, & 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 170700H. VIET CIV BROUGHT 3 WOUNDED VIET PERSONNEL TO CAC B-4 FOR TREATMENT. 3 VIET WERE WOUNDED BY 60MM HE DUE TO THE FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN ELEMENTS OF I CO 3/1 AND VC IN VIC AT 946673. MED EVAC FOR 3 VIET CIV COMPL AT 2220H.

(4) 162110H: CAC 33 FTM AMB AT 944684 DET 1 M-26 GREN, RIGGED AS A/P LINE WITH TRIP WIRE RELEASE. UNIT ALSO RECD 12 CARB RDS FM UNK NO OF VC AT 943683. RECD 30 RDS M-16, 130 RDS CARB FIRE. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0700H.

D. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 3
- B. DETAINEES: 1
- C. O/O/O/O/O/O
- D. INDIV WFS: 0 / CREW SERVED WFS: 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 160755H/C-1-7/AT 922505/FOUND SET OF GREEN UTILITIES, SET OF BLK PJ'S, 1 GREEN WOOL UNIFORM, PART OF BATTERY FOR PRC-25, & 200 METERS OF COMM WIRE.

161330H/G-2-7/AT 857844/FOUND EMPTY BOAT

161145H/M-3-7/AT 804545/FOUND 2 PACKAGES OF PILLS, MORPHINE AND VITAMIN.

161440H/I-3-1/AT 960690/FOUND SPIDER TRAP

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 161200H: DAI LOC DIACC RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC CO, DESIG 7-64, CMDR URE, LOC VIC AT 905603, 911613, 913618, 919620, 917625, STR 110, WPNS 1260MM MORTAR, 120MM, 50K-44'S, 30AR'S, 60M-1'S. THEY HAVE 5 MINES AND INDIVIDUAL S/A. UNIFORMS ARE VARIOUS. POSSIBLE ACTION IS TO MORTAR USMC POSITIONS IN DAI LOC. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/4 ON SIZE OF UNIT POSSIBLY A SQD OR PVT IN AREA.

(2) 161345H: HIEU DUC DIACC RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC CO, CMD BY LAN, STR 120, WPNS AND COMPLETE S/A, MOVED FROM DONG NGIEN MOUNTAINS TO COORD AT 876689. AFTER DONG NGIEN MOUNTAINS WERE HIT BY AIRSTRIKE. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

(3) 161345H: HIEU DUC DIACC RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC BN, T-89TH, COORDINATING WITH GUERRILLA COMPANY AT 836828, TO AT 890862. BN CMD BY HAI KIM SON, STR 400 MEN, WPNS 3X82MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 60MM, ROCKETS, AND COMPLETE S/A. UNIFORMS KHAKI. POSSIBLE MISSION IS TO MORTAR VN AND U.S. POSITIONS IN HIEU DUC DISTRICT AND HOA LAC(V), HOA VANG. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/4 THIS IS THE 1ST RPT OF THE T-89TH BEING THIS FAR NORTH. F/3 ON A CO OF THE T-89TH IN AREA.

(4) 161405H: HIEU DUC DIACC RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC BN, CMD BY HAI DUC, LOC AT 813663, STR 400 MEN, WPNS AND COMPLETE ARMAMENT, BN IS READY TO MOVE INTO HIEU DUC AND HOA VANG DISTRICTS, TO MORTAR ALL REFUGEE CAMPS AND DANANG AIRFIELD. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 POSSIBLY THE V-25TH MOVING BACK TO THIS VICINITY.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: MD MILLER
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

180001Z JUN 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY _____
 SUPUR _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 168
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170855H: CO D SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP W/ENGR AT AT 984565. ENGR TRIPPED 1 BOX TYPE MINE EST 10 LBS TNT W/PRESS DELAY DETONATOR RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MARINES WERE 10 METERS APART. FD SECOND BOX TYPE MINE W/25 LBS TNT & PRESSURE DETONATOR 20 METERS FM 1ST MINE. DURING MEDEVAC HELO REC'D 15 RDS FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT AT 985594. RET 30 RDS SA & 25 RDS MG. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0936 & 2ND MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE. 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

(2) 171330H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT AT 960509. REC'D 20 TO 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC IN TREELINE AT AT 963513. RET 25 RDS SA FIRE AND 30 RDS A/WPMS. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 171635H: CO C CP TOWER AT AT 925527 OBS 6 VC W/WPMS CROSSING RIVER SOUTH TO NORTH AT AT 956553. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HE. VC FLED INTO TREELINE NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

(4) 171700H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT AT 943525 REC'D 5-10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC IN TREELINE AT AT 944521. RET 25 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO VC CAUSALTYIES.

(5) 171845H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT AT 948517 REC'D 100-200 RDS SEMI & AUTO SA FIRE FM EST 8 VC IN TREELINE AT AT 953512. RET 300 RDS SA, 9 RDS 106MM HE, 8 RDS 81MM MORT HE & 2 RDS 3.5 WF. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 POOLS OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS WHICH WERE LOST IN TREELINE. 2 VC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

168

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEG RPT DURING PERIOD

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171150H: CO I 3/1 SQD PTL (OP CON 3/7) OBS 3 VN MALES ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL BY JUMPING INTO RIVER AT AT 964699. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VN AGE 16 & 17. ONE IN BLUE PANTS & OTHER IN GREEN PANTS & BLUE SHIRT BOTH HAD ID CARDS. SEARCHED VILLAGE FOR 3RD VN AND RIVER BANKS FOR UNDERWATER CAVES WITH NEG RESULTS. FORWARDED DET TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

(2) 171510H: CO I 3/1 SQD CMBT PTL (OP CON 3/7) AT AT 966698 FOUND 1 AP MINE CONSISTING OF 1 M-26 GRENADE PLACED ON TOP OF 1 M-79 RD BURIED IN GROUND AND RIGGED TO DETONATE WHEN GRENADE WAS MOVED. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 172100H: FT BRIDGE SEC AT AT 914578 OBS OBJ 11"W X 18"L FLOATING TOWARDS CENTER PILING. BRIDGE SEC SQD FIRED 40 RDS SA CAUSING OBJ TO DETONATE. NO VISUAL DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. DIVING TEAM WILL CHECK BRIDGES 18 JUNE 1967.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#168

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 172255H: CAC B-4 FIRE TEAM AMB AT AT 945665 REC'D :
 INCOMING GREN FROM S.E. ESTIMATE M-26. HET A'PROX 80 RDS SA FIRE
 OBS : VC RUNNING TO EAST AT AT 948667. CALLED 17 RDS OF 81MM MOFT
 FIRE ON ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL OF VC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION
 OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. : USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 0/ KIA PROB - 2
- B. DETAINEES - 2
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS - 0/ CREW SERVED WPNS -0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: NONE

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

5. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

②

#168

CONFIDENTIAL**FILE COPY**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESINFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINESDRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: P. H. VIDETO *P.H. Videto*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

REG: 190001Z JUN 67

SUPVR _____

COPY _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 169
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181230H: CO C PLT AT 900524 SBC FOR DAMAGED TANK FM 2/5 HECB 13-20 EDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC IN BRUSH AT 900525. REYD 50 EDS M-16 & 30 EDS .30 CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

- B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181915H: 2/7 CP RECD RPT FM NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE FORCES AT 947728 OBS 21 VC ON TRAIL AT 928713 MOVING SW. AT 181920H OBS 6 MORE VC, ALL WEARING GREEN TROUSERS AND WHITE TOPS. AT 181930H OBS 7 MORE VC WITH ELK UNIFORMS. PTL DISPATCHED TO AREA. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

(2) 190100H: CO C CP AT 895823 BUNKER SPOTTED LIGHTS AT 899837 ON HILL 100. 2 EDS OF 61MM ILLUM WAS FIRED. ARRY FO OBS FIGURES MOVING TOWARD ROCK SHELTERS. OTHER LIGHTS OBS GOING ON AND OFF IN DIFFERENT POSIT ON HILL 100. FIRED 9 EDS 61MM HE, & 6 EDS ILLUM. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL

169

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181730H: CAC 2-2 CP AT 863571 LOCAL CHILDREN ADVISED CAC 2-2 LOC OF RPG-2 ASSAULT ROCKET. S-2 PERSONNEL & ENGR DISPATCHED TO SITE. ROCKET WAS FOUND LYING ON TOP OF GROUND IN RICE PADDY. LOT NO OF ROCKET IS 40-2-50 (21-65-22) (49-65-22). PICTURES TAKEN OF ROCKET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. CHILDREN WILL BE REWARDED. KIT CARSON SCOUT WILL ATTEMPT TO FIND SOURCE OF ROCKET BEING BROUGHT INTO AREA.

(2) 181830H: CAC 2-1 CP AT 924605 DURING ROUTINE VEHICLE CHECK, DETAINED 2 VN MALES & 1 FEMALE FOR HAVING 40 CARTONS U.S. CIGARETTES IN THEIR POSSESSION. DETAINEES NAMES ARE: NGUYEN DIEM ME, MALE, 15 YRS OLD, HOA CHUN HAMLET, BIRTH CERT BUT NO ID CARD; NGO THI MAI, FEMALE, 34 YRS OLD, DANANG, ID NO 057407; NGUYEN TAI MINH, MALE, 36 YRS OLD, ID NO 115168, GIO LINH HAMLET. CIGARETTES HAD LABEL READING TO CO, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES. ALL DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2 WITH CIGARETTES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
- B. DETAINEES - 3
- C. o/o/o/o/o/o
- D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP / FACILITIES CAPTURED / DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - NONE
 - (2) EQUIP - 181730H/CAC 2-2 3/7/AT 863571/VN CHILDREN POINTED OUT RPG-2 ASSAULT RKT. DEST IN PLACE.
 - (3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 181415H: INFORMANT RPT TO CAC 3-4 LOC OF 150 VC AT 876684 AND AT 886686; WPNS 1X50MM MORTAR, 1X.50 CAL CHINESE MG; MISSION IS TO ATTACK CAC 3-4 ON 18 OR 19 JUNE. CHDR OF VC UNIT; TRUONG LAM. INFORMANT SAID 8 VC WERE KILLED BY ARTY WMSN LAST NIGHT. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF T.89 BN PAST TWO MONTHS.

(2) 181600H: DAI LOC DIACC RPT 2 VC PLTS LOC VIC AT 950554, 953552, 956555, 957557; WPNS: 1XMG, 2XBAR'S, & INDIV WPNS. PLTS HAVE COMBINED WITH LF GUERRILLAS FROM LOC HUNG AND KY TAM VILLAGES. MISSION UNKNOWN. F-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN GENERAL AREA. RECEIPT RPTS OF ELEMENTS T.89 BN AND R.20 BN IN AREA. NORMAL GENERAL AREA OF Q-15 LF CO. Q-15 CO RPTD THIS GENERAL VIC ON 12JUN67.

9. - 12. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO. REF PARA 3C(1).

CONFIDENTIAL

23

#169

CONFIDENTIAL**FILE COPY**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

RELEASER: A. G. SMITH

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DTG: 200001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 170
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 190800H TO 200800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191015H: CO A SQD RECON PTL AT964601 OBS 1 MALE VN DRESSED IN BROWN PJ'S, & 1 FEMALE VN DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S AT964600 FLEE S UPON SIGHTING PTL. PTL FIRED 2 WARNING RDS, PURSUED AND APPRE 1 FEMALE, AGE 29, WITH ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO SIGN OF MALE VN, DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

(2) 191800H: CO D SQD CBT PTL AT955605 RECD 5-10 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S NEAR TREE LINE AT952606. PTL RETD 15 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 191815H: CO C PTL (-) CBT PTL OBS 1 VN MALE WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S FLEE FM HAMLET AT950531. MAR FIRED 3 WARNING RDS, PURSUED & APPRE 1 VN MALE, AGE APPROX 40, W/OUT ID CARD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BUDDIST FLAG, 3 VILES PENICILLIN, (1 U.S. 1 FRENCH, 1 UNK), & 2 VILES UNK TYPE MEDICINE. DETAINEE & MEDICAL SUPPLIES FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

170

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (OPN ARIZONA)**

(1) 192215H: BN CP AT AT869528 RECD 20-25 INC RDS OF 81MM MORT, FIRED FM APPROX 1700 M SW AT AT865513. ATTACHED UNIT OF TANKS S OF FLASH RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY. FIRED 25 RDS 60MM MORT & 50 RDS 81MM MORT. BN MORT WERE FIRING COUNTER BTRY FIRE WHILE ENEMY WAS STILL FIRING. FIRED 10 RDS 90MM & 90 RDS ARTY. 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 2 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC).

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191345H: BN CP RPTD LVT MOVING 15 PERSONNEL ON TEMPORARY MSR ACROSS RICE PADDY FM HILL 52 ENROUTE TO HILL 65 DET 1X250LB BOMB RIGGED AS AT MINE AT848556 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA EVAC. SQD PROVIDED SCTY FOR MEDEVAC, SQD FM M/3/7 IS PROVIDING SCTY FOR LVT AS VEHICLE IS A TOTAL LOSS AND WILL BE RECOVERED 20 JUNE IF POSS.

(2) 191500H: CO M CP ZC219552 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC ZC209544. MAR RETD 20 RDS 81MM HE, VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 191630H: CO M SQD CBT PTL AT807567 OBS 5 VC W/PACKS, NO WPNS WERE OBS AT808578. MAR FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO DRAG MARKS WHICH WERE LOST IN HVY UNDERGROWTH.

(4) 192225H: CO I 3/1 (OP CON 3/7) REACTION FORCE HILL 41 AT933663 OBS AN UNK NR OF VC FIRE 140 RDS SA FIRE & SET OFF 7 EXPL IN NEW LIFE HAMLET AT940663 500 M EAST OF HILL 41. HAMLET IS PRESENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION & UNOCCUPIED. HILL 41 PERI FIRED 200 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, & 150 RDS 50CAL. REACTION FORCE OF 1 SQD ON TANK WAS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO AREA AND PURSUED VC BY FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED NORTH. 35 RDS 81MM HE WERE FIRED ON VC WITHDRAWAL ROUTES AT944668 (GAN VIC). SEARCH OF AREA UNDER ILLUM. SHOWED 7 OF 8 STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED BY SATCHEL CHARGES. 8TH STRUCTURE UNDAMAGED BECAUSE CHARGE FAILED TO DET. ALL STRUCTURES ARE STILL STANDING. FOUND NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 200700H.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

5

170

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 200410H: CO K SQD AMB AT AT924704 RECD 3 INC GREW FM UNDER NR CP VC AT AT 924704. RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE & 15 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH FOR ENEMY CASUALTIES 20700H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF -0/KIA PROB -2
- B. DETAINEES -1
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS -0/CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/ CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - NONE
 - (2) EQUIP - 191600H/F-2-7/AT874532/2500 LBS RICE

191815H/C-1-7/AT950531/1 BUDDIST FLAG, 3 VILES
PENICILLIN, (1 US, 1
FRENCH, 1 UNK), & 2
VILES UNK TYPE MEDICINE.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. -7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 191400H: DIA LOC DIACC RPTD THERE IS PRESENTLY 1 VC CO, DESIG: UNK, STR: 150, UNIF: VARIED, LOC VIC AT940607, 942595, AND 942600; POSS ELM OF T.89TH BN. WPNS INCLUDE: 1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM M RF, 2-57MM RR, 3MM, AND INDIV SA. ALSO, 2 VC PLTS ARE LOC AT916624, 923627, & 922630. VN RATING: C/2, S-2 7TH MAR CRT/EVAL: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY IN AREA. NUMEROUS RECENT RPTS OF ACT IN AREA, T.89TH (AKA 402ND) BN RPTD OPERATING THIS GENERAL AREA IN THE LAST MONTH.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS:

A. OPH ARIZONA (LATE ENTRIES)

(1) 191600H: CO F 2/7 FD APPROX 2500 LBS RICE IN HOUSE AT874532. RICE WAS EVAC BY HELO TO LSA.

B. FOLLOW-UP RPTS

(1) SEE 7TH MAR INTSUM 169 PARA 3-G. NR (1), CAC 2-2 FTM INTE ROGATED VILLAGERS, AND SEARCHED AREA VIC AT863571 FM 190730H TO 190945H FINDING NO TRACE OF VC ACT IN AREA OR INFO CONCERNING PCSS ROCKET MOVEMENT IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#170

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: A. G. SMITH
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 210001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 173
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 200800H TO 210800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201310H: SQD PTL FM A CO AT982591 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC AT892592. 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). RETD 50 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79 & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOOT PRINTS LEADING NW WHICH WERE LOST IN HVY BRUSH. NO EVID OF VC CAS.

201315H:

(2) PLT PTL FM CO A W/LVT'S AT973544 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT971544. RETD 25 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT. OBS 1 VC 10 MTRS AWAY & HE FLED W. FIRED 5 RDS SA - 1 VC KIA (C). HE HAD 1 38 CAL PISTOL SER# 6489075 & 1 CHICOM GREN. VC WAS 30 YRS OLD & DRESSED IN GRN PJ'S. WHEN PTL LEFT AREA, RECD 30 RDS SA FM 100 MTRS W. RETD 50 RDS SA & 50 RDS AW. 1 USMC KIA. AIR STRIKE & ARTY MSN CALLED. RECD 18 RDS 155MM HE, 4 500 LB BOMBS, & 36 ROCKETS. NO SIGN OF VC ACT AFTER MSN COMPLETED. DEST 18 STRUCTURES, 1 BUNKER & 50 MTRS OF TRENCH LINE. ALSO CAPTD 13 RDS 38 CAL AMMO, 2 BAR MAG W/20 RDS EACH, 1 US PISTOL BELT, 1 PR BLK SHORTS & 2 PIECES OF PAPER - 1 WRITTEN IN FRENCH & 1 IN VN. GREN DEST & OTHER GEAR BEING FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 201345H: CO A PLT W/LVT DET 1 BOX MINE W/PRESSURE DET EST TO BE 30 LBS TNT, RES IN 4 USMC WIA (MED EVAC TO BAS) AT963573. PLACED SEC AROUND VEH & CALLED RETRIEVER TO EXTRACT DAM LVT.

(4) 201520H: SQD PTL FM CO C AT940507 OBS 4 VN MALES IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S AT937508. VN OBS PTL & FLED W. PTL FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS & VN CONT TO RUN. FIRED 2 RDS SA RES IN 1 VN WIA. PURSUED & CAPTD 2 VN, OTHER VN ESCAPED. 2 DEP'S FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 201615H: CO C CP TOWER AT925525 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS MVG N AT957555. FIRED 6 RDS 105MM HE & 2 RDS 152MM HE W/VT FUSE. RDS OBS TO EXPLODE ON TOP OF VC. NO FURTHER MVMT OBS. 2 VC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

171

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (OPN ARIZONA)

(1) 201100H: CO E SEARCH TEAM FD CAVE AT868517 CONTAINING 1 US CARBINE #56533, 1 WOOD TRAINING RIFLE, ASSORTED MED SUPPLIES, 1 BOLT WHITE CLOTH, ASSORTED VC PHAMPLETS, 4 SHEETS, 1 US PK, 1 MIKE, 2 TELEGRAPH KEYS, 1 POWER CORD CD-1086, 1 LONG WIRE ANTENNA, 2 CRANK AN/GRC-9, 1 Y JOINT, EAR PHONES CC-120-4, 1 POWER CORD CD-1119, 1 1/2 MILE COMM WIRE, 1 BAT CASE & 1 ACCESSORY PK. DEST CAVE & WILL FWD ALL CAPTD GEAR TO LSA.

(2) 201150H: CO E FD CAVE 15 FT LONG AT868517 CONTAINING 10 LBS OF LEAD, 1 WOODEN PISTOL W/HOLSTER, ASSORTED DOC'S, 2 CANTEENS, 1 CANTEN COVER, 1 US GAS MASK, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 1 US BLANKET, 2 COMM LINE HOLDERS, 1 SHELTER HALF, & 1 PR OF CIV SHOES. DEST CAVE & FWD GEAR TO LSA.

(3) 201200H: CO F SEARCH TEAM FD SNIPER POSN & CAVE AT AT873527 CONTAINING 1 CANTEN, ANTI-BIOTICS, VITAMINS, PLASMA BOTTLE, RECEIPTS FOR PURCHASING MED SUPPLIES IN DANANG, SURGICAL SCISSORS, 1 FRENCH UNIF JACKET, CIV CLOTHES, 1 BOTTLE OF SALT, HOMEMADE BANDAGES. CAVE DEST & FWD GEAR TO LSA.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200900H: P1F PTL FM CO K AT922707 FD CAMO USED BY APPROX 3 VC. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO RIVER WHERE SIGNS SHOWED 2 VC HAD CROSSED. OBS 1 VC RUN FM PTL, PURSUED & APPREH 1 VN. ALSO APPREH 2 MORE VN MALES IN AREA. FWD 3 DET'S TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(2) 200930H: CO M SQD CMBT PTL OBS 3 VN MALES, 2 IN BLK PJ'S & 1 IN BLUE PANTS & TAN SHIRT ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL AT AT813556. PTL FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS & CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT IN VN. VN CONT TO RUN. PTL PURSUED & APPREH 3 MALES ALL APPROX AGE 25 W/NO ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(3) 201220H: SQD PTL FM CO I 3/1 FD 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT954667. DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 201700H: CO M CMBT BASE HAD 1 VN MALE AGE 35, NAME LE THAM TUU SURRENDER TO CO M BASE CAMP. VN IS BEING TREATED ACCORDING TO CHIEU HOA PROCEDURES. INITIAL INTERR SHOWS HE WAS FORCED INTO VC UNIT & CLAIMS HE WAS KEPT IN PRISON CAMP LOC N OF HILL 52 IN MTS. 1 VC PW.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

171

23

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF-¹ / KIA PROB-⁶
- B. DETAINEES-¹³
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS-2 / CREW SERVED WPNS-0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS- SEE PARA 3.A(2) AND 3.B(1) THIS INTSUM
 - (2) EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A(2) AND 3.B(1)&(2)&(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES- SEE PARA 3.A(1)&3.B(2)&(3) THIS INTSUM

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 200920H: DIA LOC DIOCC RPTD 1 VC BN PLUS CO, OF THE R-20TH BN, JOINED W/DIA-LOC DISTRICT GUERR, STR 600, WPNS U/I, MSN IS TO ATTACK AT (AT 855576) (ZC 205565) BETWEEN NOW & END OF MONTH. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 T-89TH BN REPTD RECENTLY THIS GENERAL AREA.

(2) 191810H: DIA LOC DIOCC RPTD 1 GROUP OF VC CADRES INCLUDING TRAN-DINH-HUNG, (VC DISTRICT CHIEF) AND TRAN-DINH-HAI, (VC PROVINCE-CHIEF) VIC (870530) (868537). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: TRAN-DINH-HUNG REPTD IN JAN AS CO OF ELEM, 1ST VC REG.

(3) 201100H: 2/7, INTERROGATION OF 3 VN WOMEN REVEALED THAT THERE IS MUCH VC MOVEMENT E & W AT (AT 867517) (AT 853497). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ACTIVITY IN AREA, RECENT REPORTS OF R-20TH BN IN AREA.

(4) 201300H: DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD 1 VC CO, DESIG U/I, LOC VIC (AT813579) (AT 818574) (AT 819580) STR 150. WPNS: 1X60 MM MORT, 2 HMG & INDIV SA. CMDR: QUYET. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY, NUMEROUS REPTS OF R-20TH BN IN AREA, LAST 10 DAYS. QUYET REPTD AS CO OF V-25TH BN.

(5) 19 JUNE 67, HIEU DUC DIOCC REPTD 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK. MOVED FM DONG-NGHE (AT 884653) TO (AT 892659) STR 90, WPNS INCLUDE 1X81 MM, 1X60 MM 1 SUB MG & OTHER SA. HIEU-DUC CMT: C/2. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY. T-89TH & CO. SIZE UNITS REPTD RECENTLY IN AREA.

(6) 191830H DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD 1 VC CO, DESIG & CMDR UNK. LOC VIC (AT850550), STR 100, WPNS INCLUDE 1X81 MM, 2X60 MM, 1X57 MM, 3 HMG, & INDIV SA. DUC FOXHOLES ALONG RIVER AT (AT850550) (AT878555). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 POSSIBLE ELEM Q-14 CO. W/LOCAL GUERR. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-14 CO.

(7) 20 JUNE 67, HIEU DUC AGT REPTD 1 VC CO W/ARTY, ENGR, & SAPPER UNITS MOVED FM DIRECTION OF LAOS TO (AT835632) (AT815560) FM 10 TO 20 JUNE 67. MSN TO COORDINATE W/ARTY, ENGR & SAPPERS TO PREPARE & ATTACK DA NANG AIR FIELD & LOCAL UNITS, W/MORTARS. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 18 JUNE 67, HIEU DUC REPTD 1 VC PBT DESIG X-17, CMDR NIEN, MVD FM (951643) TO (958661). HIEU DUC GMT: C/2. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE, ACTIVITY & UNIT DESIG. X-17 REPTD IN THIS AREA 3 TIMES DURING MONTH OF MAY. 1ST REPT OF NIEN AS CMDR IN THIS AREA.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS:

(1)

A. (LATE ENTRY) 202210H 2/7 GO H FTM AMB SIGHTED 3 VC W/WPNS^{AT} RUNNING AWAY FM AMB SITE, AMB FIRED 60XM-16. SHORTLY AFTER, 1 VCS (917853) W/NO WPN WALKED INTO KILLING ZONE & WAS APPREH. ID CLAIMED HIS AGE AS 29 YRS, VCS CLAIMED TO BE A PF, WAS BROUGHT TO H & I PSN FOR INTERR BY PF'S, WILL FWD HIM TO BN S-2. SEARCH OF AREA WHERE VC OBS RUNNING AWAY WILL BE MADE AT 1ST LIGHT.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 202230H CO D OPCON 2/7 (902718)^{AT}, 81mm H&I PRODUCED SHORT ROUND WHICH FELL INTO HAMLET (907718) KILLING 1 VN FEMALE 27 YRS OLD & WOUNDING ANOTHER 40 YRS OLD, PROVIDED MED ASSISTANCE. PF'S FM CAC Q-4 IN HAMLET INTERVIEWING RESIDENTS OF INCIDENT. 81MM WAS CHECKED, SIGHT & PSN HAVE NOT BEEN ALTERED SINCE PREVIOUS RDS FIRED.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 201930H^{AT} CO C 1/7 CMBT BASE ARTY FO OBS 7 VC (962560) DRESSED IN BLK, MOVING N ACCROSS RIVER. CALLED FIRE MSN. FIRED 8 RDS H.E. & 12 RDS VT 105MM. VT OBS GOING OFF DIRECTLY OVER HEAD OF VC, OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKND. AREA TO SEARCH 210700H

D. (LATE ENTRY) CO G CMBT BASE OBS 1 COW TRIP M-26 GREN (AT903819). OBS 1 VN MALE RUN FM AREA INTO HOUSE, SQD APPREH VN & LOCATED BOYS PARENTS. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED TRIP WIRES, CQM WIRE & EMPTY SAND BAGS. BOY W/PARENTS BEING FWD TO BN S-2. 3 DET'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN

RELEASER: A. G. SMITH

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

DTG: 220020Z JUN 67

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

SUPVR _____

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 172

COPY NR _____

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 210800 TO 220800 JUNE 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210715H: SQD PTL FM A CO AT965594 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC 100 METERS TO SW RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA & 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. PTL RET 30 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED SOUTH. AREA WAS SEARCH WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. WOUNDED CORPSMAN WAS EVAC TO HILL 55 WHERE MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED 210730H.

(2) 210940H: CO C PTL AT965515 FD 5 RDS 7.62 AMMO IN BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF HUT. DETAINED 1 VN MALE ABOUT 68 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD. FORWARDED TO HW S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(3) 211230H: A CONVOY FM B CO 11TH MOTORS DET 1 BOX TYPE AT MINE W/PRESSURE DET CONTAINING AN EST 30 LBS OF TNT AT AT905510. THIS RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH MOTORS AND THE HEAVY DAMAGE TO THE 6X6. THE DAMAGED VEHICLE WAS RECOVERED AND MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 211255.

(4) 211930H: CO C CMBT BASE TOWER AT925527 OBS 7 VC DRESSED IN BLK. 3 W/WPNS MOVING EAST TOWARD RIVER AT905525. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM HE, 1 RD 106MM. OBS 2 VC TO FALL, KIA PROB, REMAINDER OF VC FLED WEST INTO HEAVY BRUSH. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(5) 220001H: CO D TOWER POSN AT967606 RECD 20-25 RDS AUTO/SEMI WPNS FIRE FM EST 2 VC 300 MTRS SW AT964604. RETD 40 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#172

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 212000H: CO G FIRE TEAM AMB TRIPPED 1 M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIA MINOR AT903832. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF EN ACTIVITY.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210430H: CO K SQD AMB AT907701 RECD 5 HAND GRENS & 40 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RECD 7 60MM MORT, 10 M-79'S, & 200 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS. 1 USMC KIA & 6 USMC WIA (5 EVAC, 1 NON EVAC).

(2) 210830H: CO K PTL AT922698 OBS 15 VC YOUNG MALES IN RICE PADDY W/O TOOLS. 3 YOUTHS RAN FM PTL & ESCAPED. APPREH 12 VCS W/ID CARDS, & FWD THEM TO BN S-2.

(3) 211800H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD CMST PTL AT963692 FD 4 PUNJI PITS 1X1X2. 2 PITS RIGGED W/M-26 GREEN AS AP MINES INSIDE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS APPATURE. DEST PITS & GRENS W/C-4.

(4) 212020H: CAC B-4 CP AT947665 OBS 4-5 VC IN TREELINE YELLING "MARINES LEAVE VN & STAY AWAY OR DIE" AT947662. FIRED 32 RDS 81MM HE, 2 LAAW'S, 30 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(5) 212100H: CO K SQD AMB AT928692 OBS 3 VC IN TREELINE MVG W-E AT928693. FIRED 75 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF VC CAS. SQD SURVEILLANCE FD MINOR DAM TO 3 HOUSES & 1 WATER BUFFALO AT947662. PEOPLE RPTD 3 VC IN VILL SPREADING PROPAGANDA AGAINST MARINES. WHEN FIRING STARTED VC FLED TWDS HILL 22. SET AMB IN AREA.

(6) 212125H: CAC 3-3 AT944634 HEARD U/I EXPLOS AT AT934684. CALLED IN ILLUM & PTL OBS 4 VC MVG TWDS DIST HQ. DIST HQ RPTS 1 VN CIV KIA & 1 WIA. POSSIBILITY THAT EXPLOS WAS RES OF VC PLANTING MINES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#172

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 5
- B. DETAINEES - 14
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - NONE
 - (2) EQUIPMENT - 210940H/C-1-7/AT896515/FD 5 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO.
211400H/E-2-7/AT868519/SEE PARA 14.A.(3)
THIS INTSUM.
211800H/L-3-1/AT963692/SEE PARA 3.C.(3)
THIS INTSUM.
 - (3) FACILITIES - 211400H/E-2-7/AT868519/SEE PARA 14.A.(3)
THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 211300H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR BY TUAN, LOC VIC AT956548, 915557, 966545, 973551, STR 100, WPNS 1 81MM MORT, 1 60MM MORT, 1 57RR, 2 HMG, & INDIV SA. UNIF ARE YELLOW. POSS ACT: BELIEVE THEY WILL MORT USMC POSN IN DAI LOC. POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF R-20 BN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF EN ACT IN THIS AREA. F/3 ON SIZE & RECENT RPTS ON 18 & 19 JUN OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE GENERAL AREA. 1ST RPT OF TUAN IN THIS AREA.

(2) 211745H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC ENGR SQD & RECON GRP LOC AT LA CHAU (5) AT965667, WPNS - SUB MG, GREN & EXPLOS. THEY ARE CORR'D W/LOC GUERR OF 1., HOA HUNG VILL & 2., HOA -LUONG VILL TO GET INFO & SITUATION OF UNITS LOC AROUND THESE VILLAGES (1) & (2). GUERR CMDR BY CHONG LAM WHO WILL ATK UNEXPECTEDLY NEW LIFE HAMLET AT DUONG LAM AT944694 & TUY LOAN. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT:

H/3

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#172

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. OTHER

A. OPERATION ARIZONA INCIDENTS:

(1) 210700H: CO F AT864511 RECD APPROX 3 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(2) 210800H: CO F SWEEPING FORCE AT867516 APPREH 1 VN MALE & FWD TO COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERR.

(3) 211400H: CO E PLT PTL AT868519 ENGAGED IN 2ND MSN PD 51 CAVES RANGING FM MAN HOLE SIZE TO 15 FT CAVES. ALSO PD 2 VC PKS, 50 FT US COMM WIRE, 50 FT ELECTRICAL WIRE, 50 FT LIGHT WEIGHT CABLE, 40 PHAMPLETS ON COMMUNISM, 1 ROLL BLANKET 1 PR GRN UNIF TROUSERS & 1 CIV JACKET. ALL GEAR FWD TO LSA & CAVES DEST.

(4) 211410H: CO F SWEEPING FORCE MVG SW AT854495 RECD SEVERAL RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FM W AT846496. OBS 5-7 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S & CARRYING WPNS. CALLED ARTY MSN & RECD 10 RDS ON TGT. 3 VC KIA PROB.

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7
TOR: H/22JUN67/MCN- /PEM

220020Z JUN 67

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#172

③

CONFIDENTIAL**FILE COPY**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER

RELEASER: A. G. SMITH

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

DTG:

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 173
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 220800 TO 230800 JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220900H: HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT965623) OBS 5 VN WITHIN 50 FT OF DEFENSIVE WIRE (AT963624). APPEARED TO BE CHECKING TRIP FLARES WITHIN WIRE. APPREH 1 MALE & 4 FEMALES, 3 DET DID NOT HAVE ID'S, FWD TO 1/7 S-2 FOR INTERR.

(2) 221915H: CO C, CMPT BASE TOWER (AT925526) OBS 15 VC CARRYING PACKS & WPNS MOVING N. CALLED FIRE MSN, FIRED 4 RDS 105MM HE. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. NO OTHER MOVEMENT SEEN IN AREA, WILL SEARCH AREA 230630H.

(3) 221925H: H&S CO 1/7 (AT973615) OBS 2 VC W/WPNS (AT982609) DRESSED IN BLUE & GRAY MOVING N. FIRED 12 RDS 50 CAL, VC RETREATED INTO TRENCH LINE. FIRED 4 RDS 106MM, ALL RDS ON TGT, WILL SEARCH AREA 230630H. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 222115H: CO A SQD PTL HEARD DIGGING ON MS ROAD APPROX 50 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. PTL ENGAGED AND FIRED 25 RDS SA. REQUESTED ILLUM, 1 RD 81MM RECD. PTL OBS 1 ARMED VC IN TREELINE DRAGGING A BODY. SEARCH OF AREA WHERE INITIAL CONTACT WAS MADE REVEALED 1 BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 6LBS TNT/PRESS DET. WITH AID OF ILLUM, SEARCHED TREELINE WHERE VC WAS OBSERVED AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARK HEADING N. E. HOWEVER LOST IN HWY UNDERBRUSH. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE. 1 VCKIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL

⑬

#173

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220830H: CO G FTM PTL FOUND BUNDLE OF CLOTHES IN BUSHES CONTAINING 1 USMC TYPE TROUSERS, 2 USMC TYPE SHIRTS, 1 UTILITY & 1 KHAKI, 1 BILL-TYPE COVER AT AT926840.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220530H: CO M SQD AMB (AT824553) OBS 1 VC IN BOAT W/WPN CROSSING RIVER (AT824552). FIRED 75 RDS SA, VC FELL INTO WATER & BOAT OVER TURNED. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 BUNDLE OF CLOTHING OF 3 PR'S BLK PJ'S, 3 PR BLK SHORTS. WPN & BOAT SANK IN RIVER & BODY WAS OBS TO FLOAT DOWN RIVER. RIVER TOO SWIFT & DEEP TO RETRIEVE BODY. 1 VC KIA CONF. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(2) 220840: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7), MINE SWEEP DETAIL FD & DSTR 1 BOX TYPE AT MINE (AT943674). MINE SWEEP DETAIL FM HILL #41 SWEEPING N MISSED A 30 TO 40 LB BOX TYPE MINE, BELIEVED TO BE NON METALIC TYPE 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE 1ST MAR, THIS WAS DET BY AN ENGR DEMP TRUCK (AT943673) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA, CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED 0950H.

(3) 221410H: SQD PTL FM CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FD TUNNEL (AT962693) ALONG STREAM BANK 4X4X40 FT. TUNNEL HAD NO LIVING OR STORAGE SPACE. SEARCH OF TUNNEL REVEALED 1 CHICOM & REN. DSTRD TUNNEL AND REN W/C-4.

(4) 221755H: CO M SQD SEC OBS AT AT802555 1 VN MALE IN KHAKIES AVOIDING PTL. PTL LDR CHALLENGED IN VN. VN CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL CHASED & APPREH. INITIAL INTERR REVEALED - NAME, NGU YEN LAPP, AGE 25, FM LAM TAY HAMLET LOCQUANG VILLAGE, DIA LOC DIST. VN STATES HE IS VC AND HAS BEEN OUT OF HIS FOR 3 MONTHS. ALSO IS A LDR OF VC CHILDREN'S ASSOCIATION. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. EQUIP CAPTURED - 650 P'S, 1 BOTTLE OF MEDICINE UNK, 1 CIGARETT LIGHTER WITH 403 ENGRAVED ON IT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#173

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 0/KIA PROB - 2
- B. DETAINEES - 6
- C. 0/1/0/0/0/0
- D. INDIV WPNS - 0/CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3.C(3) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.B(1); 3.C(1); & (4) THIS INTSUM & PARA 3.A(4) THIS INTSUM
 (3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.C(3)

5. -7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 220100H: DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL B/3 RPTD 1 VC CO WF DESIGN UNK. MOVED FM DUY XUYEN TO VIC AT 945555, CO TUAN, STR 70 MEN. WPNS - 1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 2-HMG, 1-57MM RR, AUTO WPNS & SA & 1 PRO-10 RADIO. UNIF ARE VARRIED. ACTION UNK. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3 SECOND REP IN 2 DAYS OF VC CO COMMANDED BY TUAN.

(2) 221100H: DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL C/1 RPTD 2 VC CO W/UNK DESIG CMDR NGUYEN BA (AT 837545) (8435546) (854549) (857555) (863562) (865554). STR 200 MEN, WPNS 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-57MM RR, 2-HMG, 6-AN'S, INDIV SA. UNIF VARRIED. DUG FOXHOLES. ACTION WAS H&I AND HEAVY TPQ.

221130H:

(3) DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL C/2 RPTD 1 VC SQD OF GUER UNIT DESIG THANH THY MAE ALSO AKA DUNG & TAT. LOC AT 93600, STR 12 MEN, WPNS SA. UNIF VARRIED & ACTION UNK.

222100H:

(4) DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL B/2 RPTD AFTER ATTACK ON DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WF VC AND COMMITTEE CADRE HELD BIG MEETING IN WHICH IT IS PRESENTLY GOING ON LOC VIC AT 837512. ARTY MISSION CALLED.

(5) 22 JUNE 1967: CENSUS ORIVANCES, HOI-AN RPTD 1 VC BN COMBINED W/LOCAL FORCE VC CO, STR 450, ARMED W/SA LOC VIC (AT 962516) (965520) (975517). MSN IS VC AMBUSH USMC ELEMENTS. POSS R-20TH BN.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#173

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESDRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: A. G. SMITH
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 240048ZINFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 174
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 230800H TO 240800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUDED: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230840H: CO D SQD PTL AT984605 RECD 3 RDS SA FM 1 VC W OF POSN AT982605, RES IN 1 USMC KIA. REFD 25 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF VC CAS.

(2) 231100H: CO D SQD PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM AN EST 2 VC ABOUT 400 MTRS TO THE S AT984601 RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. REFD 50 RDS SA & 50 RDS M-60. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED S. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF EN CAS.

(3) 231130H: HELO RETURNING 1ST PLT D CO TO COMBT BASE FM 2/7 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE AT970628 RES IN 2 USMC WIA, 1 MED EVAC & 1 NON EVAC.

(4) 231200H: CO C PLT AT956517 WHILE MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF HAMLET PD 1 MALE IN WHITE PJ'S APPROX 16 YRS OLD W/O ID CARD HIDING IN ELEPHANT GRASS. KIT CARSON STATED MALE IS VC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES & FWD DET TO BN S-2.

(5) 231345H: CO C SQD PTL AT909507 OBS 1 TANK DET AN AT MINE EST TO BE 20 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET. NO CAS. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEPED AT 230930H. AMTRAC TOWED DAM TANK TO CO C COMBT BASE. PLT CONT MSN.

(6) 231555H: CO C PLT PTL AT937508 RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC IN TREELINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC AT945502. REFD 50 RDS SA & 50 RDS M-60 & REQ ARTY MSN. FIRED 20 RDS HE & 2 RDS WP 155MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC HELO RECD 20 RDS SA FM 2 VC IN TREELINE AT935512. MED-EVAC ESCORT FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C), 1 M-14 CAPTD, SER#1072937, 4 M-14 MAG, 1 CART BELT & 1 M-26 GREN. GREN WAS DEST. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 231640H: CO C PLT PTL AT938507 RECD 20-25 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT944514. RECD 50 RDS SA & 50 RDS M-60, 2 RDS 106MM FM CMBT BASE. ARTY FIRED 11 HE 155MM & 6 RDS WP 155MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA & FD 3 STRUCTURES DEST, 1 PARTIALLY DEST, BUT NO EVID OF VC CAS.

(8) 231815H: CO C CMBT BASE TOWER AT925527 OBS 5 VC IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S AT905528, 4 W/WPNS HEADING NE VIC AT905525. FIRED 3 RDS 106MM HE & 9 RDS 81MM MORT OF WHICH 5 RDS 81MM DET ON TOP OF VC AS THEY FLED INTO THE TREELINE. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA (P).

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230915H: CO M SQD PTL ZC205543 OBS 7 VC W/WPNS & PKS MVG FM MTS ZC197536. FIRED 400 RDS SA & ADVANCED TWDS THE EN RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). RECD HVY SA FIRE FM ZC199538. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM HE. PTL NOTED VC DIRECTED THEIR FIRE AT VC KIA TO KEEP USMC FM RETRIEVING BODY & WFE. FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS OBS & THE VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL RETD TO CMBT BASE.

(2) 231530H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE. ALSO FD 1 ILLUM GREN & 1 TUNNEL ALONG RIVER BANK. TUNNEL REINFORCED W/BAMBOO. SIZE OF TUNNEL 3'3" X 8". ALL 3 ITEMS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 231750H: CAC B-22 AT865574 HAD 2 VN BOYS BRING INT Z-10 MINE WHICH THEY HAD DISARMED. BOYS STATED THEY FD IT RIGGED AS BOoby TRAP W/PRESSURE TYPE DEFORMATING DEVICE. BOTH BOYS RECD 150 P'S REWARD. DEST MINE WITH C-4.

(4) 231810H: CAC B-22 CP AT865574 RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST 2-3 UNOBS VC AT865565. RECD 15 RDS 81MM HE. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(5) 232040H: I CO 3/7 CHECKED NEW LIFE HAMLET (AT 947665)

FOR EXPLOSIVES, NONE FOUND. AMB MOVED INTO PSN 2015H. AT 2040H EXPLOSIONS OCCURED IN RAFTERS OF BUILDINGS. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED NO CONTACT MADE, 7 ROOFS DEST'D IN HAMLET, WHILE RETURNING, REACTION SQD RECD 2 RDS SA FM S.E. RETD 7 RDS M-79 & 30 RDS SA, NEG RESULTS.

(6) 232140H: FTM PTL FM CAC B-4 ENROUTE TO LP RECD 7 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC (AT 945667) PTL RETD 80 RDS SA, I 3/1 DISPATCHED REACTION SQD TO SEARCH AREA, NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 240630H. 1 USMC WIA, 1 PW WIA, (ON EVAC)

#177

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:
- A. KIA CONF- 2 / KIA PROB - 3
 - B. DETAINEES - 1
 - C.
 - D. WPNS - 1
 - E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DSTRD.
 - (1) WPNS - 1 M-14 SEE PARA 3.A(6)
 - (2) EQUIPMENT - 231555H/C 1/7/AT937508/FOUND 4 M-14 MAG, 1
1 CARTRIDGE, 1 M-26 GREN.
231750H/CAC B-22/AT 865574/ WD 1-2M26 GREN
 - (3) FACILITIES - 231640H/CO C 1/7/AT944514/ SEE PARA 3.A(7)
THIS INTSUM.
5. - 7: negative
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT
- (1) 231500H: DAI LOC REPTD 1 VC CO, CDR CAC BINH, str 110 LOC VIS
(AT 803567) (AT 811570) (AT 822575) (AT 830579) (AT 838577) WPNS INCLUDE
1X60MM MORT, 1 HMG, 3 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLUE, POSS PART OF 3RD BN 31ST REG
- 9.-12 NEGATIVE
13. 231750H/ CAC B-22 / AT865574/ SEE PARA 3.C-2 THIS INTSUM.
14. OTHER
- A. LATE REPORTS
 - (1) 232235H: 2/7 PLT S& D, LP HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF
THEIR PSN, THREW 4 FRAG GREN, UNK RESULTS. RETURNED TO THE PLT PTL BASE.
APROX 1 MIN LATER RECD 10 RDS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 50 TO 60 METERS
IN FRONT OF PSN. CALLED ARTY ILLUM, NEG SIGHTINGS.
 - (2) 240115H: 1/7 SQD AMR SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING RIVER IN SMALL
BOAT (AT953547) FM S.W. FIRED 3 RDS M-79 & 15 RDS S/A, 1 VC KIA (P).
PTL TO RETURN TO S BANK OF RIVER.

CONFIDENTIAL

174

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: A. G. SMITH
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

250010Z JUN 67

COPY _____

SUPUR _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 175
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 240800H TO 250800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240730H: SQD PTL FM D CO FD 1 CAVE AT954604 CON-
 SEALED IN HVY BRUSH W/BAMBOO & MUD COVER, 2X2X8 FT W/BAMBOO DECK-
 ING. SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES. DEST & CONT MSN.

(2) 241135H: SQD PTL FM A CO FD 1 BANDOLEER OF 7.62MM
 AMMO IN BRUSH AT956581. SEARCHED AREA & FD NO SIGN OF EN ACT.
 PTL CONT MSN. FWD AMMO TO BN S-2.

(3) 242200H: CO D PLT SEC AT966605 AT BRIDGE RECD 25
 RDS SA FM W AT963604. CO D CP ALSO RECD 5 RDS SA AT SAME TIME.
 RECD 20 RDS SA & 4 RDS M-79. VC BRCKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240820H: PLT PTL FM G CO FD SMALL CLEARING, POSS
 CAMP SITE AT872835, 10 MTRS OFF TRAIL CONTAINING 25 COCONUTS THAT
 HAVE BEEN OPENED & STACKED NEATLY IN 1 PILE. THEY WERE ABOUT 10
 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 241200H: PFM PTL FM H CO AT944872 OBS 5 VN ABOUT 200
 MTRS S OF THEIR POSN AT945870. PTL CHALLANGED IN VN & FIRED 1
 WARNING SHOT. 2 VN STOPPED BUT THE OTHER 3 RAN TO A BOAT & PADDLED
 OUT INTO THE BAY. BOAT WAS HAILED BUT WOULD NOT RETURN TO SHORE.
 SWIFT BOAT CALLED & WHEN VN SAW SWIFT BOAT THEY RETD TO SHORE &
 WERE PICKED UP BY MAR. VN WERE INTERR & 1 WAS RELEASED TO DIST
 CHIEF AS HE WAS THE DIST CHIEF'S FATHER. OTHER 2 WERE FWD TO BN S-2
 THE 2 WHO DID NOT RUN WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(3) 241420H: PLT PTL FM G CO WHILE FOLLOWING WELL USED
 TRAIL FD 3 CROSS BOWS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP AT879875. DISARMED &
 FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#175

(3)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 241630H: VN BOY, 9 YRS OLD, BROUGHT 2 M-79 RDS TO CO G COMBAT BASE AT895822. VN SAID RDS WERE FD AT887811. REWARD OF 100 P'S PAID. RDS DEST.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240650H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) ROAD SWEEP FD 1 105MM DUD IN CULVERT RIGGED AS AT MINE AT949638. DISARMED & DEST MINE.

(2) 241445H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLT PTL MEMBER STEPPED INTO CAMO PUNJI PIT 2'X1', DET WHAT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN M-26 GREN, RES IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL MINES W/NEG RES.

(3) 241500H: LVT RETURNING FM A RESUPPLY MSN TO HILL 52 WAS TRAVELING DOWN AN UNUSED TRAIL WHEN THEY DET WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A 250 LB BOMB AT814557, RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC, 1 USMC MIA, & 1 VN INTERPRETER WIA.

(4) 242110H: CAC 22 FIRST OBS MVMT AT862575, THEN RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 10-15 VC AT AT862575, 865576, & 861568. ILLUM AREA & RECD 200 RDS SA & 12 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
- B. DETAINEES - 2
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS - NONE
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - NONE
 - (2) EQUIP - 241135H/A-1-7/AT956581/FD BANDOLEER OF 7.62MM AMMO.
241420H/G-2-7/AT879875/FD 3 CROSS BOWS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS.
 - (3) FACILITIES - 240730H/D-1-7/AT954604/FD CAVE & DEST.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 241545H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC MP PLT'S & ELEMENTS OF 3RD BN 31ST REGT LOC VIC AT947619, 937610, 943608, & 943600. WPNS: 1 HMG, 2 AR'S, & SA. MSN: UNK. S-2, 1/7 MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3. SEVERAL RPTS OF PIT'S IN THIS AREA.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#175

②

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER

(1) 250100H: CO G BRIDGE SENTRY AT928841 OBS OBJECT FLOATING IN WATER TWDS BRIDGE. BRIDGE SENTRY THREW 2 GRENS & REQ ILLUM TO OBS OBJECT BETTER - APPEARED TO BE A LOG. FIRED 5 RDS SA HITTING OBJECT W/NO PHYSICAL EFFECT. 2 GRENS THROWN - NO EFFECT ON OBJECT. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT & HAVE EOD & SWIMMER CHECK AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#175

13

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: 7TH MARINES**FILE COPY**

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. PCHYBA
RELEASER: D.D. BORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 26 JUN 1967

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY

COPY

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 176
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 250800H TO 260800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250745H: SQD FM A CO SWEEPING ROAD AT AT957584, FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 10"X6" IN MIDDLE OF ROAD, PRESS DET W/20-25 LBS OF C-4. ENGR DEST IN PLACE W/2 LBS OF C-4.

(2) 250930H: CO A TOWER AT AT968582 OBS VEH FM ENGR CO D DET MINE AT AT957584. RES 3 USMC WIA. EST TO CONTAIN 30 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET AND IN NON METALIC CONTAINER. IT LEFT A CRATER 4FT DEEP, 5FT WIDE. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEPED AT 0830H. CALLED MEDEVAC, COMPLETED 1005H. ROAD CLOSED & RESWEEP.

(3) 251700H: H&S CO 1/7 AT AT974615 OBS 6 VC W/WPNS MOVING E IN 2/1 SOR AT AT988602. REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE 106MM FM 2/1. PERMISSION DENIED. 2/1 HAS FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA.

(4) 251710H: H&S CO AT AT974615 OBS 15 VC W/WPNS MOVING S IN COLUMN AT AT988612, DRESSED IN GREEN & BLK. INFORMED 2/1, TROOPS IN AREA OF SIGHTING.

D CO
(5) 251930H: SQD PTL FD 2 81MM MORT RDS AT AT950614 IN BRUSH BESIDE TRAIL. RDS WERE NOT RIGGED AS MINES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. ENGR DEST RDS. PTL CONT MSN.

(6) 260415H: SQD AMB FM D CO AT AT978609. POINT OF PTL OBS 3 VC FLEEING EAST APPROX 50 METERS AWAY ALL WEARING DARK CLOTHING. UNABLE TO TELL IF THEY WERE ARMED. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA. 1 VC ATTEMPTED TO SWIM RIVER TO ESCAPE. FIRST 15 RDS SA KILLING VC. VC OBS FLOATING FACE DOWN. PATROL COULD NOT SEARCH BODY TO IDENTIFY. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTING OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

176

5

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250850H: SQD FM M CO AT AT815558 OBS 1 VN BOY DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS, BLUE SHIRT RUN FM PTL. APPREH BOY AGE 15, HE HAD 1 OLD BULLET WOUND IN BACK. DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 250705H TO 250935H: ROAD SWEEP FM H&S CO REVEALED THE FOLLOWING VN SIGNS: (AT942658) 4 STRANDS BARBED WIRE W/SIGN READING (DANGER DO NOT ENTER), (AT941651) 1 ROLL OF BARBED WIRE W/SIGN READING (DANGER DO NOT ENTER) ALSO DET AP MINE, NO CAS, (TRIPPED WIRE), (AT941644) FOUND SIGN & SCARECROW, (AT939637-937635) MORE CONCRETIA PD, (AT942659-941640) LARGE BOULDERS IN ROAD W/FILES OF ROCKS. ALL OBST REMOVED & ROAD OPENED.

(3) 252150H: L CO CP AT AT934664 HEARD 2 EXPL APPROX 1 TO 2 SECONDS APART. BOTH SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE GREEN SIZE AND APPROX 500 METERS S OF THIS POSITION ON HWY #5 AT AT942656. SEARCHED AREA W/XENON LIGHTS. NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

(4) 252250H: SQD AMB FM K CO AT AT916685 REDC 6 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC APPROX 75 METERS AWAY AT AT916685. SQD RECD 8 RDS M-79, 40 RDS SA, 40 RDS MG. SEARCHED AREA WITH AID OF 6 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACT. SQD CONT TO AMB SITE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H 26 JUNE.

#176

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF- 1/KIA PROB- 0
- B. DETAINEES- 1
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS- 0
- E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DEST
 - (1) WPNS- 0
 - (2) EQUIPMENT- 251930H/CO D 1/7/ FD & DEST 2 81MM MORT RDS
 - (3) FACILITIES- SEE PARA 3.C(2) THIS INTSUM

5. -7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 250930H: DAI LOC DIACC REPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, CMDR QUYET, ARE LOC VIC AT825573, 834580, 841579, 848585, STR 120, WPNS 1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 2-HMG, 1-57MM RR, AR'S & INDIV WPNS.

(2) 250930H: DAI LOC DIACC REPT EVAL B/2 50 VC ARE LOC AT AT890603, 897609, 905614, WPNS 1-HMG, 2-AR'S, 5-M-1'S & INDIV SA, MAY BE PART OF THE T-89TH BN.

(3) 251700H: 5TH CIT RPTS 2 BN'S, THE 206TH & AN UNK NVA BN WILL ATTACK H BTRY & G CO ON 27 JUNE. THIS ATTACK WAS ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR APRIL BUT WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE OF MAR OPERATIONS. REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE ON VILLAGERS TO PREPARE RICE TO FEED THE VC AND TO SWEEP THE BATTLEFIELD AFTER THE BATTLE IS OVER. THE ATTACK IS TO BE PRECEDED BY EITHER ROCKET OR A MORT ATTACK. CIT SOURCE (THE AGENT) WAS TOLD TO EAT AN EARLY MEAL ON THE EVENING OF 27 JUNE.

(4) 25 JUNE 1967: REPORTED TO 2/7 FM HAMLET CHIEF KIEM LIEN. ENEMY UNIT APPROX 35 GUER REPORTED AT AT899853. UNIT ARRIVED W/K-44 CARBINES. RPT'D HARBORING NEAR CAVE.

(5) 252100H: RP'S RPTD TO 3/7. 1 CO OF LOCAL VC WERE AT VIC AT963697 ARMED W/SA, NO MENTION OF MORT. MSN IS TO ATTACK CAC ON 3/1. TIME OF ATTACK IS UNK. CAC 3/1 NOTIFIED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#176

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 251945Z: H&S BN FSR REPORTED INFO FM PF PIP LDR OF CAP E-2 THAT THERE IS ALLEGED VC MOVEMENT FM AT 927829, 933817, 927813. VC SUPPOSED TO BE IN AREA MENTIONED AT 2100 OR 0200 TONIGHT FOR POSSIBLE TAX COLLECTION MSH. SIZE UNK. ADJ UNITS NOTIFIED. CAP E-2 & CAMP BROOKS DEFENSE PERIMETER NOTIFIED.

9.-13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) ^{250840Z} FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT REPORT 241500Z: INTSUM #175 PARA 3.C(3) INVESTIGATION OF LVT BY MED OFFICER SHOWED 1 USMC KIA, IDENTIFIED BY DOC TAGS FM ANTRAC. CHANGE: 1 USMC MIA TO 1 USMC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#176

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

270001Z JUN 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 177
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 260800H TO 270800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260845H: CO D SQD PTL AT985602 OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK, 2 W/WPNS MVG INTO HOUSE AT982602. MAR SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS SA & OBS 1 VC FALL & DRAGGED INTO HOUSE. 1 VC KIA (P). BY THE TIME SEARCH PARTY HAD MVD IN THE VC HAD ESCAPED.

(2) 261100H: CO C SQD PTL MEMBER DET GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE AT927515, RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. MINE WAS IN BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL & TRIGGER DEVICE WAS FISHING LINE ACROSS TRAIL. PTL CONT ON MSN. WIA TAKEN TO CO CB.

(3) 261145H: CO C SQD PTL MEMBER TRIPPED GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE AT924513 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 261405H: CO C PLT CMBT PTL AT901513 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC IN TREELINE AT891509. MAR RECD 50 RDS SA, 50 RDS A/W, 1 LAAW, 12 RDS 155MM HE & 4 RDS 155MM WP. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 261530H: CO C SQD PTL AT946524 RECD 5-10 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC IN TREELINE AT948521. PTL RECD 25 RDS SA, & 9 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) 261605H: CO B SQD PTL AT946546 OBS 6 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK MVG W AT958547. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM HE & VC FLED S INTO TREELINE. NO FURTHER MVMT OBS.

(7) 261754H: CO C SQD PTL AT941532 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS APPROX 300-350 MTRS FM PTL AT945535. PTL FIRED 70 RDS SA & VC FLED INTO HVY BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 POOL OF BLOOD & DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

177

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260535H: CO G FM AMB AT911825 TRIPPED GREM REGGED AS AP MINE. MAR WHO TRIPPED GREM RAN FWD & ESCAPED INJURY. MAR NEXT IN COLUMN WAS INJURED. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

((2)) 260845H: CO M SQD PLF PTL AT798563 OBS 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT. MAN WAS CHALLENGED IN VN & A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED. PTL PURSUED & APPREH THE VN. INTERV REVEALED VN WAS AN ACTIVE VC 3 MONTHS AGO & STATED HE WENT INTO MTS WHEN MAR CAME INTO AREA. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERR.

(2) 261555H: CO M SQD PTL AT805553 OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING PKS & CANT BELTS AT812552. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). FD 1 CHICOM GREM, 1 BAYONET, 1 CANTEEN & 1 PK. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (C).

(3) 261625H: CO M WHILE INSTALLING OBS TOWER ON HILL 52, ZC213552 W/CH-53 HELO, RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS VC 3203543. 2 USMC WIA, 1 MED EVAC. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM HE & WP, 200 RDS A/W. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 261800H: CO M SQD PTL AT803556 FD 1 WOODEN BOX 6"6"6" & 5 PIECES OF EQUIP USED TO MAKE BOX TYPE MINES. ALSO STRANDS OF ELECTRIC WIRE & TRIP WIRE HIDDEN IN HOME TYPE BOMB SHELTER. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-1 / KIA PROB-2

B. DETAINEES-1

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS-0

E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WPNS-NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT=261555H/M-3-7/AT812552/SEE PARA 3.C.(2)
THIS INTSUM.261800H/M-3-7/AT803556/SEE PARA 3.C.(4)
THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES-NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

#177

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 261300H: DAI LOC AGENT REPORTS 1 VC CO. CMDR QUYET, LOC VIC AT917623, AT918631, AT924628, AT926637. STR 110, WPNS INCLUDE 1-81 MM MORT, 2-60 MM MORT, 2 HMG'S, 2 A/W & S/A'S. UNIF ARE BLK & BLUE. MSN: IS TO ATTACK AN-MY REFUGEE CMTR. POSS THE T-89TH. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS COULD BE A CO OF THE T-89TH SAPPER BN.

(2) 261300H: DAI LOC RREPORTS 1 VC CO, LOC VIC AT802572, AT809568, AT815577, POSS THE X-64TH CO. ALSO AKA Q 14-B . STR 110, WPNS INCLUDE 1-81 MORT, 2-60 MORT, 2 HMG, 6A/W & S/A. UNIF BLK & BLUE, MSN UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATION FOR THE Q-14 LP CO.

(3) 261938H: HAMLET CHIEF OF KIM LIEN AT9386 REPORTED THAT 30 VC WILL ENTER VILLAGE ON THE 26TH OR 27TH JUNE, PROB TO ATTACK H CO. S-2 7TH MAR GMT: F/4.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(A) LATE REPORTS

(1) 262130H: D. 1/7 FTM AMB. (AT983620) HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC OF FOOT BRIDGE (AT985620). GRASS AROUND BRIDGE WAS IGNITED BY UNK NR. OF VC. PTL CLOSED TO PUT OUT FIRE & RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM AREA. RETD 30 RDS S/A & 3 RDS 106MM H.E. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF VC CAS. FIRE EXTINGUISHED, NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE.

(2) 262332H: FTM FM CO C. 1/7 ENROUTE TO AMB SITE TRIPPED 2 A/P MINES, WOUNDING 5 USMC. IMMEDIATELY AFTER, RECD 10 TO 20 RDS S/A FM N. APRO 400 METERS. RECD 30 RDS S/A & CALLED MED EVAC. SQD WAS DISPATCHED FM CO C. AS REACTION FORCE TO ASSIST FIRE TEAM & SECURE LZ. 1ST MED EVAC UNABLE TO COMPLETE LANDING, LANDING ZONE NOT BEING SECURE, THAN THEY MOVED THE WIA'S TO CO C'S COMBAT BASE WHERE THEY WERE MED EVAC AT 270139H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#177

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN

RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

280030Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR178

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 270800H TO 280800H JUNE 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270000H: SQD PTL FM A CO AT977595 RECD 40 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 VC IN TREELINE AT980593. PTL RETD 75 RDS SA, 50 RDS A/W, 6 RDS 81MM HE, 4 RDS 81MM WP MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 271245H: SQD PTL FM C CO AT902500 RECD 25RDS SA FM 4 VC CONCEALED IN 2 SEPARATE POSITIONS AT901507, 908506. PTL RETD 75RDS SA & 2RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, PTL AT907501 RECD 15RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC IN TREELINE AT907506. RETD 30RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF EN CASUALTIES.

(3) 271830H: SQD PTL FM C CO AT942505 RECD 100RDS SA FIRE FM EST 6 VC UNOBS AT949509. RES IN 1 USMC WIA. RETD 200RDS SA, 10RDS M-79, 15RDS 105MM HE. PLT REACTION FORCE MOVING INTO AREA. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1914H. REACTION FORCE UNABLE TO EST CONTACT W/VC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA W/WPN AND CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHI COM GREN AND 20 RDS AMMO. APPREH 1 DET WHO RAN FROM BRUSH NEAR VC BODY. DET WAS ABOUT 15 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. ARTY MSN DEST 30 METERS OF TRENCH LINE AND DEST 1 STRUCTURE. DET AND FOLLOWING EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2: 1 M-1 RIFLE #5072771, 2 CHI COM GREN, 20 RDS AMMO, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(4) 271930H: PLT GMBT PTL FM D CO AT984604 LOC 8-2.75 AERIAL ROCKET HEADS BURIED IN RIVER BANK. ROCKETS WERE NOT RIGGED AS MINES. ROCKETS APPEARED LIKE THEY HAD BEEN THERE FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME. DEST IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

178

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 272200H: CO A SQD AMB AT950583 RECD 1 GREN FM AT950583.

HVY RAIN FALL PREVENTED SQD FM TELLING IF GREN WAS HAND OR RIFLE TYPE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES & MVD TO ANOTHER AMB SITE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271445H: SQD PTL FM G CO AT934832 OBS A VN MALE THROW AN OBJECT AT WATER TRUCK AS IT PASSED THROUGH A HAMLET. OBJ APPEARS TO BE HOMMADE BATTERY W/2 WIRES LEADING TO CARDBOARD CONTAINER. REQ MOD. THEY CHECKED THE CONTAINER WHICH TURNED OUT TO BE PRC-25 BATTERY. THE PTL WAS UNABLE TO LOC VN MALE WHO THREW THE OBJ.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270840H: ROAD SWEEP TEAM FM L CO AT942653 STRUCK BOX TYPE MINE IN ROAD AFTER COMPLETING ROAD SWEEP IN ROUTE BACK TO QMST BASE. RES IN 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC, AND 1 ARVN WIA MEDEVAC. ARVN WAS WALKING ON ROAD NEAR EXPLOSION - WAS NOT INVOLVED IN ROAD SWEEP. FRONT END OF TRUCK DEST. CRATER 5FT WIDE & 3FT DEEP.

(2) 271200H: EXPLOSION OF M-26 GREN AT I CO POSITION AT877576. RES IN 1 USMC WIA. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN ASSIGNED AND A WRITTEN REPORT WILL FOLLOW. MEDEVAC COMPL AT 1256H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 0
- B. DETAINEES - 0
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - 271830H/C-1-7/AT949509/FD 1 M-1 RIFLE
 - (2) EQUIP - 271830H/C-1-7/AT949509/ SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

178

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

271300H/CAC Q-3/AT891817/SEE PARA 13.(1) THIS INTSUM.
 271930H/D-1-7/AT984604/SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - 271830H/C-1-7/AT949509/1 STRUCTURE & 30 MTRS
 OF TRENCHLINE DEST.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 261830H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: VC HAVE MINED AREA FM DAI LOC TO HIEU DUC PARTICULARLY AT941641, 942651, MINING HVY IN THIS AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3.

(2) 270700H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: 1 VC CO, POSS X-64 AKA Q-14B MVD FM LOC TAN (V) TO ZC215566. STR 115, WPNS: 1-60MM, 1 HVY MG, 3 AR'S, & SA. UNIF VARIES. POSS ACT TO ATK USMC PTLs IN LOC QUANG. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA Q-14 CO.

(3) 270730H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: ON 22 JUN VC MOBILIZED A GROUP OF LABORERS FM HOA CHAI (V) HIEU DUC & LOC QUANG (V) IN ORDER TO TRANS 300 MINES & A QUANTITY OF TNT FOR USE BY THE VC FOR DEST OF DIEN BAN, HIEU DUC, DAI LOC DIST. TO DEST BRIDGES & REFUGEES CAMPS. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/5, FIRST RPT OF LABORERS CARRYING 300 MINES IN THIS AREA.

(4) 271130H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: 2 MINES WERE PLACED AT941641 & 942641. 1 HAS BEEN FD & DEST.

(5) 271300H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: 1 VC PLT, CO THANH, JOINED W/GUERR LOC AT910611, 911617, 919618. STR 50, WPNS - 2 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARY. POSS ACT TO HARASS PEOPLE IN LOC CHANH, LOC AN (V). MAYBE PART OF THE T-89TH BN. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. POSS ELEMENTS R-20 BN WORKING W/LOC GUERR. RECENT RPTS OF ELEMENTS T-89 BN IN AREA THANH PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS CO U/I OF THE R-20 BN IN APRIL 67.

(6) 271300H: DAI LOC AGT RPT: 1 VC BN, POSS THE R-20TH, CO UNK, LOC VIC AT846547, 850548, 856548, 860544, 864542, STR - 400, WPNS - 2-81MM, 4-60MM, 1 AA NG, 4-57MM RR, 6 HMG, 18 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARY. POSS ACT TO MORT USMC OP. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. NUMEROUS RPTS R-20 BN IN THE GEN AREA LAST 15 DAYS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA R-20 BN. F/6 ON MSK.

(7) 271545H: 2/7 RPTS INFO FM WOODCUTTER: 1 VC CO AT AT9582-8682. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/4 ON SIZE. 1ST RPT OF CO SIZED ACT IN THE AREA IN THE PAST 15 DAYS.

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#178

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- (3) 271920H: 2/7 RPTS INFO FM HAMLET CHIEF OF KIM LIEN: 1 VC DEMO PLT HAS JOINED A VC PLT SUPPOSED TO BE HIDING IN CAVE AT AT897 859. SUSPECT HVY ACT IN KIM LIEN & NAM O BRIDGE AREA TONITE. ALL UNITS NOTIFIED & PROVIDING EXTRA SECURITY.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO USMC:

(1) 271300H: SQD PTL FM CAC Q-3 AT899819 HAD A VN MALE RPT LOC OF 2 DUD 81MM HE RDS. PTL LOC THE DUD'S & BLEW THEM IN PLACE AT891817. REWARDED VN W/600 P'S.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORTS

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#178

⑤

FILE COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: H. D. MILLER

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

294661-2

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 179
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 280800H TO 290800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280830H: SQD PTL FM D CO FD 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE AT AT965604. DEST GREN IN PLACE.

(2) 280835H: CO C SQD ROAD SWEEP FD 1 BOX MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD (AT924529). EST 15 LBS OF TNT W/PRESS DET. ENGR DEST MINE IN PLACE

(3) 281140H: PLT PTL FM C CO (AT887502) RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC (AT884503). RES IN 1 USMC WIA. MAR RECD 50 RDS SA 75 RDS M-60 MG, 1 RD 155MM WP. VC BROKE CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED. AT 281600H SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

(4) 281430H: PLT PTL FM C CO (AT902518) TRIPPED 1 105MM HE RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESS DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC HELO RECD 3-5 RDS SA FIRE (AT895518) FM EST 1 VC. MAR RECD 25 RDS SA. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1505H.

(5) 281805H: CO C ARTY F O (AT925527) OBS 4 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER (AT966564-966562) FM N TO S. REQ ARTY MSN, FIRED 1 RD 105MM HE ON N SIDE OF RIVER. VC FLED INTO TREELINE. BLACK COAT 2 WAS DIVERTED FM ANOTHER MSN TO DIRECT AIR STRK BY VNAF AD'S. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#179

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(6) 281600H: CO A PLT W/LVT & 106'S (AT978599) OBS 3 VC ACROSS RIVER (AT979597) DRESSED IN BLK. PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA. VC RETD EST 200 RDS SA INCLUDING M-60 MG WHICH HIT LVT. PTL FIRED UNK NR OF SA, 3-106 BEEHIVES, 4-106 HEPT. BIKCOAT 2 & BIKCOAT 3 CONTROLLED 2 AIRSTRIKES ON VC POSITIONS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED S. RIVER CROSSING TOOK APPROX 40 MIN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 CAVES, 2X3X5 FT WHICH WERE DEST BY C-4. 2 BLOOD TRAILS WERE FD IN TRENCH LINE NEAR AIRSTRIKE. NO INDICATION OF CAS WHERE BEEHIVES HIT. APPROX 150RDS OF 7.62 LINK AMMO WAS FD IN TRENCH. 3 WOMEN ABOUT 28 YRS OLD WERE DET. 1 WOMAN INDICATED THAT 25 VC HAD OPERATED IN LE HUAN (7) AT AT985598 FOR 5 DAYS. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(7) 281930H: TOWER AT CO A CBMT BASE (AT968585) OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS MOVING NW VIC AT969561. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 5 RDS 105MM HE VT, 1 RD 105MM ILLUM. NO FURTHER ACT NOTICED IN AREA. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0630H.

(8) 282200H: BRIDGE SEC FM D CO (AT965606) RECD 4-5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC SW OF THIS POSITION (AT964604). SEARCHED AREA W/AID OF INFRA-RED LIGHT. OBS 1 VC W/WPN MOVING N TO S (AT964602). FIRED 1 RD SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(9) 282245H: FT AMB FM D CO (AT982620) HEARD MOVEMENT S OF THEIR POSITION. REQ 81MM MSN. RECD 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPN RUN INTO TREELINE VIC AT983619. RECD 4-5 RDS SA FIRE FM TREELINE. RETD 10RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/AID OF ILLUM NO FURTHER ACT NOTICED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0630H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280915H: SQD FM G CO (AT869811) FD 105MM HE BUD. REQ BOD. BUD BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

179

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281950H: CO K PLT PFB (AT920704) DURING BREAK-UP OF AFTER DARK BRIEFING OF UNIT LDR PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF NIGHT ACT. MAR TRIPPED UNK TYPE AP DEVICE. RES IN 8 USMC VIA MEDEVAC. APPROX 5 METER INTERVAL WAS IN EFFECT BETWEEN MAR. CHECKED FOR EVIDENCE OF VC OR OTHER AP DEVICES IN AREA W/NEG RES. MEDEVAC COMPL 2100H.

(2) 290130H: PLT PTL FM M CO WAS LED BY LOCAL CHILD INTO SUSPECTED LOCATION OF VC. AS UNIT ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE AREA (AT815557) 3 RDS SA FIRE & 1 CREW WAS RECD FM MASONRY HOUSE (AT816557). RES IN 4 USMC VIA (MEDEVAC). MAR RETD 2 CREW. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/NO ID CARD. NO WPN OR OTHER ORDNANCE WAS FD. MEDEVAC COMPL 0205H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF-1 / KIA PROB- 2
- B. DETAINEES- 6
- C. O/O/O/O/O/O
- D. WPN - INDIV 0 / CREW SERVED WPN- 0

CONFIDENTIAL

179

13

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DEST

- (1) WPNS - ~~3000~~
- (2) EQUIP- 281600H/ A-1-7/ AT979597/ SEE PARA 3.A(6) THIS
INFSUM
- (3) FACILITIES- 281600H/ A-1-7/ AT979597/ DEST 3 CAVES &
TRENCH LINE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 181200H: DSS RPT EVAL C/4: 120 MANNED UNK CO ARMED W/2
MG AND 6 ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND INDIV WPNS WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND
SPOKE NORTH VIETNAMESE, AND DYED THEIR TEETH BLK ARE NOW DISBURSED
AT AT850705. G-2 COMMENT: ON 22 JUNE 67 UNK VC CO WAS REPT AT
850705, ON 21 JUNE 1 UNK VC CO WAS REPT LOC AT850705.

(2) 27 JUNE 1967: VN AGT RPT : 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY
TRUONG LAM, MOVED FM PHU TUC (AT850680) TO DONG BICH (AT885685) &
(AT 880696) AND SENT 1 SQD TO AN TAN TO COLLECT INFO. CO COORDINATED
W/LOCAL GUER AND HAS 2 VC NURSES ATTACHED. WPNS ARE A COMPL
ARMAMENT. UNIFORMS GRAY.

(3) 281400H: DAI LOC AGT RPT EVAL C/2: 1 VC CO CMDR TUAN ARE
AT VIC AT940592, 943599, 940613, & 938607. STR 100. WPNS 1-60MM
MORT, 1-EMG, 1-57MM RR, 3-AR'S, 6-M-1 & 5 MINES. UNIF VARIED.
S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT REPS OF
CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA. X-64 AKA Q-14 CO.

(4) 281400H: DAI LOC AGT RPT EVAL B/3: 1 VC BN DESIG UNK,
CMDR UNK, LOC VIC AT835545, 843546, 850549, 857556, 864561, &
862550. STR APPROX 350. WPNS INCLUDE 2-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT,
4-57MM RR, 2-EMG, 12-AR'S & INDIV WPNS. UNIF ARE BLK. MSN IS TO
POSS MORT USMC AROUND DAI LOC. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND
ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPT OF R-20 BN IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

(5) 26 JUNE 1967: HOI AN RECD FM QUANG DA SPEC ZONE EVAL B/3:
VC MAIN FORCE BN, STR 300, FULLY ARMED, WEARING KHAKI UNIF LOC AT
835890. M-59 INDEP CO IS ALSO LOC W/ABOVE BN. BOTH M-59 & BN ARE
TO TAKE CHARGE OF AREA N OF TRUONG DINH RIVER. G-2 COMMENT: 30E/301
BN OF 305 DIV ACCOMPANIED BY M-59 SAPPER CO WERE LOC AT830895 ON
21 JUNE 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

#179

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(6) 28 JUNE 1967: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPT EVAL B/2: ON 27 JUNE 67 1 VC CO MOVED FM DAI LOC DIST TO HIEU DUC DIST TO COORD W/GUER OF HOA LUONG VILLAGE. THEY ENTERED GOE KHA (AT944664) & FIRED 2 RDS INTO DUYEN SON VC WITHDREW TO HIDE IN CAVES IN AT956652, 953643, & 948635. WPNS 1-82MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, B-40 & COMPL SA

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO USMC:

(1) 27 JUNE 1967: RPTD BY CAP B-4: APPROX 8-12 VC ENTERED DUYEN SON 4 (H) VIC AT944660 FM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION BETWEEN 2000-2015 ON 27JUN67. THERE WERE 2 WOMEN, 1 18 & THE OTHER 30 YRS OLD. ONE WAS A DOCTOR & CARRIED AN M-79. THE DOCTOR TREATED ONE GIRL IN THE HAMLET. THE OTHER VC WERE ARMED WITH 1 M-16, 3 M-14'S, 3 LAWS, 1 M-79 & ONE WPN DESCRIBED AS A SHORT BLACK RIFLE W/A PISTOL GRIP (LIKE AN M-16 BUT SMALLER). THE VC BRAGGED TO THE PEOPLE OF KILLING MAR & CAPTURING WPN. THEY PROMISED TO KILL MORE. AS A DEMO FOR THE PEOPLE THEY DETONATED 1 MINE & FIRED 2 LAWS (ONE AT CAP B-4). THEIR VISIT WAS SEEMINGLY POLITICAL, SINCE THEY CONCENTRATED HEAVILY ON IMPRESSING THE PEOPLE. THEY TORE DOWN PROPAGANDA SIGNS PUT UP BY LOCAL PF'S. THEY DEPARTED THE SAME WAY THEY ARRIVED BETWEEN 2130-2145. THE MAJORITY OF THE PEOPLE FM DUYEN SON 4 (H) REFUSED TO TALK TO MAR OR PF'S ABOUT THE INCIDENT. MOST OF THE INF WAS GATHERED BY REGULAR INFORMANTS & LATER SUBSTANTIATED BY A FEW OTHERS. THE PF'S OF CAP B-4 CLAIM THAT THERE ARE 30-40 VC OPERATING IN THE VIC OF PHU SON 4 (H) AT944636. THE VC WHO ENTERED DUYEN SON 4(H) WERE REPORTEDLY PART OF THE FORCE. THE VC ALSO LEFT A PROPAGANDA POSTER WHICH THREATENED PEOPLE WHO WANT TO MOVE TO NEW LIFE HAMLET. THE PF'S ARE PRESENTLY TRYING TO ENCOURAGE THE PEOPLE TO MOVE INTO THE NEW LIFE HAMLET.

(2) 281600H: SEE PARA 3.A(6) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORTS

CONFIDENTIAL

B

179

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARRAS

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESRELEASER: D. D. DOHMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
300115Z JUN 67INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

COPY _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 180

SUPVR _____

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 290800H TO 300800H JUNE 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290700H: SQD PTL FM D CO APPRH 1 VN FEMALE ABOUT 35 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD AT978615. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(2) 291430H: SQD PTL FM CO C AT98505 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT991508 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL RECD 30 RDS SA & 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(3) 291615H: SQD PTL FM D CO AT985609 OBS EST 10 TO 15 VC DRESSED IN BLK & GRN PJ'S W/WPNS ON N SIDE OF RIVER AT985610. FIRED 100 RDS SA & 3 M-79, & OBS 2 VC FALL. THE OTHER VC FLED E. A PLT PTL, W/TANKS & LVT'S WERE DIVERTED TO EXPLOIT ENGAGEMENT & AO WAS ON STATION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VC KIA (C), 2 WPNS, 2 CART BELTS W/ACCESSORIES. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 291800H: CO C CMBT BASE TOWER AT925526 OBS 8 VC WORKING ON SAND BAR. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & 4 W/PKS, NO WPNS OBS. FIRED 3 81MM HE, 1 106MM & VC FLED INTO TREELINE AT905525. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. NO FURTHER ACT OBS. 2 VC KIA (P).

(5) 291700H: CO C SQD AT905516 SEARCHING AREA RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM 1 VC IN UNK POSN RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 CAVE 5°5'10" W/1 VN MALE OCCUPANT CHARGING FM GREY SHORTS TO BLK PJ'S. MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD W/O ID CARD. GAVE DEST & 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2. CAPTD 1 PR GREY SHORTS.

(6) FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT REPORT 291615H: CO D PLT SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 5 VC BODIES KIA (C). ALSO OBS 2 BODIES SINK IN RIVER, 1 BODY RECOVERED. FD 1 CHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE, #7342120 & 1 M-14 #427884, 1 CART BELT, 16 CHICOM GREN, & DCC'S. FD BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 4 VC KIA (P). TOTAL CAS ARE 6 VC KIA (C) & 4 VC KIA (P). ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. CAPTD GEAR WAS FD AT AT985610.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#180

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290930H: A TRUCK FM A CO 1ST ENGR FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP HIT A MINE AT 943674. MINE BLEW OFF LEFT REAR DUAL WHEEL. NO GAS. TRUCK TOWED AWAY.

(2) 291130H: SQD PTL FM L CO DET 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA & 1 USN WIA MED EVAC (AT 953673). MINE WAS UNDER A RICE SIFTER RIGGED TO DET WHEN SIFTER WAS MOVED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 M-26 GREN IN C-RATION CAN TIED TO 2 BAMBOO STICKS CAMO UNDER A BURNT PIECE OF PAPER. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS FISHING LINE TIED TO A TREE. DEST GREN IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF- 6 / KIA PROB- 6
- B. DETAINEES- 2
- C. 0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS-2 INDIV. WPNS/CREW SERVED WPNS-0
- E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED/DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS-FOLLOW UP TO 291615H/D-1/7/AT985609/1 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 M-14.
 - (2) EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.5&6 THIS INTSUM.
 - (3) FACILITIES-SEE PARA 3.A.5 THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 271600H: DAI LOC REPT 2 VC CO'S, STR 250, WPNS-1x81 MORT, 1x60 MORT, 1x57 RR. MOVED FM. AT-820610 TO AT-805557. G-2 CMT: T-89 SAPPER BN REPTD VIC AT-805600 ON 23, 26, & 27 JUNE.

(2) 271800H: HOA VANG REPTD 1 VC CO. FULLY ARMED. VIC AT-855770 MSN- TO ATTACK USMC UNITS N.W. OF HOA VANG DISTR. G-2 CMT: 1 VC CO. REPTD VIC AT-850705 ON 21 JUNE. 1 VC CO. REPTD VIC AT-805705 ON 22 JUNE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#180

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT (CONTINUED)

(3) 29 JUNE 67 DSS ADVISOR NO 1337/DKDN/D/E - source valued C/3 OF QUANG DA HQ. VC PREPARED TO ATTACK A PF PLR WHICH IS LOCATED AT TUY LOAN MARKET AT-946697 IN A PERIOD OF 30 JUNE TO 3 JULY 1967, BY THE VC DEMOLITION ELEM COMBINING W/GUERRILLAS. SOURCE ALSO REPTD THAT THE VILLAGE POLICEMAN NAMED TRANG TUC WHO'S IN CHARGE OF THE ABOVE PLACE. HE USED TO CONTACT W/VC NGUYEN HOA WHO'S IN CHARGE OF HOA TIEN AREA.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. 300415H: D CO 1/7 FEM AMB PTL (AT-937613) OBS 5 VC MOVING S.W. ALONG RIVER (AT-936613) 2 VC APPEARED TO HAVE WPNS, ALLE DRESSED IN BLK. ENGAGED VC W/30 CAL S/A & REQ 81mm ILLUM. OBS NO MOVEMENT OR BODIES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#180

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN

RELEASER: D. D. DOBMAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

010100Z JULY 67

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES

SURVP _____

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 181

COPY NO _____

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 300800H JUNE TO 010800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300950H: SQD PTL FM C CO AT935515 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 301040H: SQD PTL FM C CO AT923505 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC 500 MTRS TO THEIR W AT919504 RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA NEDEVAC. PTL RECD 25 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.

(3) 301415H: SQD PTL FM A CO AT973577 FD 1 HOMEMADE AP MINE W/PRESS DET. DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 301500H: SQD PTL FM D CO W/RECON DIVERS AT983610 FD 1 GAVE W/UNDERWATER ENTRANCE 5X5X4 FT. SEARCHED CAVE W/NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DEST CAVE. GROUND SEARCH OF SURROUNDING AREA REVEALED 1 M16 RIFLE LAYING IN TRENCH LINE. RECON DIVERS CLAIMED WPN. NO SER NR OBTAINED. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF EN ACT.

(5) 301535H: SQD PTL FM D CO AT980615 DET AN M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. WIA TAKEN TO BAS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER INDICATIONS OF EN ACT.

(6) 301920H: FIM TOWER SEC FM A CO AT968582 OBS 2 VC W/ WPNS MVG E AT968560. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM HE. NO FURTHER MVMT OBS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 301930H: FIM TOWER SEC FM A CO AT968582 OBS 2 VC, 1 W/WPN MVG SW. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#181

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 301145H: SQD PTL FM L CO AT954679 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT957681. MAR TRIPPED AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC. NO FIRE RETD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED REMAINS OF HOME-MADE MINE RIGGED W/A TRIP WIRE.

(2) 302130H: CAC 34 AT934708 FIRED 4 RDS 81MM HE AT SUS-
PENDED VC HARBORING SITE AT925706. 1 MALE VN CIV BROUGHT IN/
SOLAPTRIE W/NS IN HEAD. CAC 34 CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC. UPON LIFT
OPV COPTER RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC W OF CAC 34 PER.
PER WATCH RECD 40 RDS SA & COPTER RETD 30 RDS M-60. VC INCKE
CONTACT W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.

(3) 302305H: CAC 22 PER WATCH AT866574 RECD EST 25 RDS SA
FIRE & 2 RIFLE GREN FM UNK NR OF VC AT866576. RETD 100 RDS SA, 15
RDS M-79 & ILLUM AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS OR VC AGT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF -- 0 / KIA PROB -- 0
- B. DETAINEES -- 0
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS -- NONE
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
 - (1) WPNS -- NONE
 - (2) EQUIP -- 300950H/C-1-7/AT935515/FD AP MINE
301415H/A-1-7/AT973577/FD AP MINE
 - (3) FACILITIES -- 301500H/D-1-7/AT983610/FD & DEST GAVE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 301300H: DSS REPORTS 1 UNK VC CO WAS SEEN AT850770. THIS
CO MIGHT ATK ARVN & ALLIED TROOPS IN NW HOA VANG. G-2, EVAL/GMT:
ON 27 JUN 1 UNK VC CO WAS AT848722. M-59 CO WAS RPTD AT835890 ON
26 JUN.

(2) 300830H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO AT938591, 942607, 945598.
STR -- 100, WPNS -- 1-60MM, 2 HMG, & SA. UNIF VARY. JOINED W/GUERR
FORCE LOC CHANH (H), POSS MSN TO MINE ROAD FM AI-NGHIA (2) AT911578
TO TUY-LOAN AT938637. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F/3, PROB A UNIT OF
THE T-89TH.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#181

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 301840H: 1ST MARINES REPT CAC N-2 RELAYED TM PF WHO RECD IT FM A PTL THAT R-20TH BN WAS LOC VIC AT8952. BN UNIF IN KHAKIES W/1 PLT WEARING BLK PJ'S. WPNS - 3 81MM, 6 60MM, 6 30 CAL MG, 8 57MM RR. S-2, 1ST MAR EVAL/GMT: F/3, R-20TH BN RPTD IN VIC AT8652 ON 29 JUN. G-2 CMT: ON 29 JUN 67 UNK VC BN WAS RPTD AT AT835545 & 845547.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#181

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES (OPERATION ARIZONA)

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINESDRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG 150325ZINFO: 1ST MARINES
1ST RECON BN

1. INTSUM FOR OPERATION ARIZONA NR 1
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 140600H TO 150600H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN

(1) 140708H: CRABTREE OP ZC219468 OBS 12 VC MVG SW IN RICE PADDIES, WEARING MIXED PJ'S, KHAKIS, UTILITIES & CARRYING PKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES. 7 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 140830H: CRABTREE OP ZC219468 OBS 6 VC MVG SW, WEARING PJ'S & KHAKI, CARRYING 3 PKS & 4 RIFLES. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 0830H-0935H: CRABTREE OP ZC219468 OBS 13 VC MVG SW WEARING MIXED PJ'S, KHAKIS & UTILITIES, CARRYING 5 PKS, 8 RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES, VC MVD IN TREE LINE.

(4) 141007H: CRABTREE OP ZC207486 OBS 4 VC WALKING W ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S, CARRYING 1 RIFLE & 4 PKS. OP OPENED FIRE, 1 VC KIA CONF. OTHER 3 VC DISPERSED.

(5) 141600H: CHALKSTONE OP AT802568 OBS 12 VC, STRAW HATS & BLK PJ'S, SMALL SACKS ON BACKS, ALL STOPPED AT VILL AT805560. NO FURTHER ACTION.

(6) 141630H: CRABTREE OP AT811549 OBS 8 VC MVG SW, WEARING KHAKIES & BLK PJ'S, 4 PKS & RIFLES. ARTY CALLED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(7) 141741H: CRABTREE OP AT795475 OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS & CARRYING 3 PKS & 1 RIFLE. ARTY FIRED W/RES UNK.

(8) 141745H: CHALK STONE OP AT809568 OBS 3 VC MVG W WEARING BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, CART BELTS & ALL HAD WEAPNS. FM CALLED W/UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7th MARINES

- (1) 141015H: CO H AT916527 APPREH 1 WOMAN 25 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. APPEARED TO HAVE PACK STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS. 1 DET.
- (2) 141148H: CO E AT815481 FD VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. ALSO FD 1 CAVE 30 FT LONG & 1 CAVE 15 FT LONG, BOTH CAVES BLOWN. ALSO FD VC CLASSROOM CONTAINING HARD WOODEN BENCHES, TABLE & BLACKBOARD. NO DOC'S FD. CLASSROOM DEST.
- (3) 141210H: CO E AT828485 DET 1 VN MALE 22 YRS OLD. VN WILLING TO DISCLOSE LOC OF VC HOUSES. DET DESIRES RELOCATION.
- (4) 141250H: CO E AT827487 FD CAVE 20 FT LONG. FD ANOTHER CAVE 15 FT LONG. BOTH CAVES DEST.
- (5) 141300H: CO F AT839480 FD TUNNEL 15 FT LONG W/ENTRANCE OVERLOOKING RICE PADDY. TUNNEL DEST.
- (6) 141305H: CO E AT828488 OBS VN MALE RUN FM HOUSE 15 METERS IN FRONT OF SWEEPING FORCE. VN ORDERED TO HALT IN VN & FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. VN CONT TO RUN. FIRED 2 RDS SA HITTING VM IN HEAD. REQ MED EVAC. DET HAD VN HOMEMADE PACK, PONCHO, BEK PJ'S & CIV CLOTHES.
- (7) 141800H: CO E AT833847 HAD 17 YRS OLD BOY & FATHER REQ EVAC FM AREA AT833487.
- (8) 141820H: CO E AT847485 HAD VN WOMAN & 2 CHILDREN REQ EVAC FM AREA. WOMAN STATED HUSBAND WAS A CHIEU HOI AT DANANG.
- (9) 141925H: CO E, REFER TO SPOT REP 141820H: REFUGEE STATES 30-40 VC FLED E FM HANH TAY #2 AT847483 AFTER ARTY PREP FIRED THIS MORNING. VC WORE SHORTS & WERE CARRYING WPNS, REFUGEES COULD NOT IDENT WPNS FM PICTURES. REFUGEES STATE THAT 2 GROUPS OF VC CAME FM MT'S TO WEST YESTERDAY TO GATHER FOOD.
- (10) 141945H: CO E OBS 6 VC W/PACKS AT818488. CALLED ARTY, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE RES IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140945H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT849502 UNCOVERED SMALL HOLE 24X16 IN CONTAINING SMALL METAL BOX 16X4X12 IN W/1000 RDS M-1. FD SMALL CAVES W/5 BASKETS 4 1/2 X 2 X 3 FT DEEP, CONTAINING APPROX 2000 LBS RICE. CAVES COVERED W/STRAW MATS & CAMO W/LEAVES. APPREH 3 DET'S THAT LIVE IN AREA, 2 MALES & 1 FEMALE W/ID CARDS. VILLAGERS SAID 30 VC W/WPNS WERE IN AREA 0800H THIS MORNING.

(2) 141030H: CO I AT813515 APPREH 3 DET'S ATTEMPTING TO AVOID ELEMENT OF CO

(3) 141030H: CO L AT833542 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM AT834542 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. UNABLE TO LOC SNIPER.

(4) 141030H: CO M AT854560 RECD 5 RDS CANNON FIRE FM AT857 557. RETD 8 RDS 105 HE W/UNK RES.

(5) 141245H: CO L PTL AT840530 APPREH 2 DET'S. IDENTIFIED AS VC BY WOMAN IN VILLAGE. PTL APPREH 2 MORE DET'S AT838532. DET'S TAGGED & EVACED.

(6) 141425H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT810502 RECD 3-5 RDS SA & 1 VC RAN FM BUNKER INTO TREELINE AT810503. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA KILLING VC. NO ID OR WPN FD ON VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(7) 141430H: CO L SQD PTL AT831545 APPREH 4 MALE DET'S W/ ID CARDS. 2 MORE DET'S PICKED UP AT833535 W/ID CARDS. DET'S WERE RUNNING FM PTL. DET'S WERE EVAC.

(8) 141445H: CO L SQD PTL AT834542 RECD 150 RDS SA FM 10 VC AT835543. PTL RETD 200 RDS M-16 & 100 RDS M-60. TANKS RECD 10 RDS SA & RETD 200 RDS 50 CAL & 4 RDS 90MM. SEARCH OF AREA & FD LARGE AMOUNTS OF BLOOD & LARGE PIECES OF FLESH. 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 VC KIA PROB.

(9) 141500H: CO M AT843551 OBS 7 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK, MVG IN TREELINE ON S BANK OF SONG VU GIA AT844547. FIRED 30 RDS 155 & 105 HE. NO FURTHER ACTION OR VC OBS.

(10) 141635H: CO L AT833542 APPREH 1 FEMALE W/ID CARD. SHE HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEFT SHOULDER. DET WAS MED EVAC.

(11) 141640H: CO L AT834542 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLES. VC WERE MVG IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(12) 142330H: CO M BLK PSN #2 AT834551 OBS 10-15 VC W/ INFRARED DEVICE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER BY USING HOLLOW REEDS AS BREATHING DEVICES AT823550. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS. TANK FIRED 200 RDS 30 CAL MG. FTM DISPATCHED TO CROSSING SITE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. FTM OBS 5 VC REACH BANK & RUN INTO TREELINE. FTM FIRED 100 RDS SA & VC RETD 2 RDS SA & 2 HAND GREN. SEARCHED & FD BLOOD TRAIL & BLOODY CLOTHING. 8 VC KIA PROB. WILL COMPLETE SEARCH 150700H.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 142040H: CO H AT902571 OBS 1 MAN IN BOAT ON RIVER AT AT904525. FIRED 3 M-79 RDS, KNOCKED MAN OUT OF BOAT. OBS BODY FLOATING IN RIVER, 1 VC KIA CONF.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 6 / KIA PROB - 23
 B. DETAINEES - 20
 C. 0/0/0/0/0
 D. WPNS - 0
 E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DEST

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 141148H/E-2-7/AT875481/SEE PARA 3.B.(2) THIS INTSUM
 140945H/A-1-7/AT849502/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES: 141148H/E-2-7/AT875481/SEE PARA 3.B.(2)

THIS INTSUM.

141250H/E-2-7/AT827487/FD CAVES & DEST

THEM.

141300H/F-2-7/AT839480/FD TUNNEL & DEST
 140940H/AIR STRIKE/AT864512/7 STRUCTURES

DEST, 7 DAMAGED, & 6 TRENCHES DEST.

141300H/AIR STRIKE/AT861510, 858508/DEST

120 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 5 HUTS DEST, 1 HUT DAMAGED

5. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) 140940H: AIRSTRIKES RUN BY AO, AT864512, 7 STRUCTURES DEST, 7 DAMAGED, & 6 TRENCHES DEST.

(2) 141300H: ONE F-9 & 3 PENGUINS DEST 120 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 3 HUTS DEST, & 1 HUT DAMAGED AT AT861510 & AT858508.

(3) 141900H: AO REPORTED VC ENTERING CAVE AT AT839519. FIXED WING NAPALM & HE BOMBS DIRECTED ON TARGET BY TACA. TACA REPORTED 1 VC KIA CONF. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 141705H: RECD FM DAI LOC THAT FRIENDLY FORCES FLUSHED OUT 1 VC MF CO. THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOC AT871551. ALSO RPTD THEY ARE GOING TO TRY & CROSS RIVER TONITE. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3.

(2) 142100H: RECD FM DUC DUC DIST HQ THAT 1 VC BN IS GOING TO TRY & CROSS RIVER ON THE NIGHT OF 14 JUNE 67. RPTD VC LOC AT AT855433. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINESRELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG

160310Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
1ST RECON BN

SUPVR _____

1. INTSUM FOR OPERATION ARIZONA NR 2 COPY NR _____
2. PERIOD COVERING 150600H TO 160800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN

(1) 151030H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 20 VC MVG N ON TRAIL AT806468, WEARING BLK PJ'S, GRAY & CAMO UTILITIES, CARRYING PKS & RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS OBS THAT APPEARED TO BE MORT RDS. PTL OBS NO MVMT IN IMPACT AREA SINCE FM. 5 VC KIA (C) & 15 VC KIA (P).

(2) 151450H: CABARET RECON OP OBS 3 VC MVG NE ON TRAIL AT821507, WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI, CARRYING 1 RIFLE, 2 PKS. FM CALLED BUT ARTY WAS ON CHECK FIRE. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT & ARTY WAS CANCELLED.

(3) 151630H: CHALK STONE OP OBS 4 VC MVG S ON TRAIL AT800562, WEARING BLK PJ'S, SHORTS & HELMETS. 2 VC CARRYING WPNS & ALL HAD PKS. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK.

(4) 151745H: CHALK STONE OP OBS 5 VC MVG S ON TRAIL AT808570, BLK PJ'S, SHORT TROUSERS, STRAW HATS, NO WPNS OBS, ALL CAMO W/TREE BRANCHES. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS EN CAS.

(5) 151700H: KILLER KANE OP OBS 21 VC MVG N AT808476 WEARING KHAKIES & BLK PJ'S, LARGE PKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 10 VC KIA (P). OBS 2ND EXPLOS, FLAMES 40 FT HIGH.

(6) 151715H: CABARET OP OBS 2 VC MVG SW ON TRAIL AT814486 WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI, 1 RIFLE & 1 PK OBS. FM CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 VC KIA (P).

(7) 151750H: KILLER KANE OP OBS 7 VC IN TREELINE AT808 459, WEARING GRAY UTILITIES, PKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. FM CALLED, W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 7 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 151910H: CHALK STONE OP OBS 3 VC MVG S ON TRAIL AT802569, 1 GRAY UNIFORM W/HELMET, OTHERS LIGHT COLOR CLOTHING, PJ'S W/HATS, 2 PK'S, & 1 WPN OBS. UNABLE TO GET FM DUE TO AIR CRAFT IN AREA. WHEN FIRST OBS THEY WERE CARRYING BRANCHES TO CAMO THEMSELVES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151155H: CO E AT865510 RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 2-3 VC POSN AT864514. RECD 100 RDS 7.62, 100 RDS 5.56, 3X3.5 WP RDS & CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA AS CO MOVES FWD.

(2) 151300H: CO E AT864504 APPREH 6 DET'S, 5 MALES & 1 FEMALE. FD 1 HAND GREN ON DET. DET'S FWD FOR INTERR.

(3) 151300H: CO E AT863518 LEAD ELEM ENCOUNTERED APPROX 35 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORM & HELMETS IN L SHAPE AMB AT865524. VC FIRED W/5 AUTO WPNS. E LEAD ELEM RECD FIRE
LVTH-6 ARRIVED & FIRED 50 CAL MG & 105 DIRECT FIRE, & PURSUED THEM N INTO HAMLET W/2 SQDS OF USMC. LVTH-6 HIT BY 50 CAL MG FIRE & 1 RD BELIEVED TO BE EITHER 57RR OR B-40 ROCKET. LVTH-6 DISABLED RECD 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. WILL DETERMINE RESULTS AFTER SEARCH.

(4) 151435H: CO E AT863503 WAS SHOWN LOC OF CAVE 20 METERS LONG, BY DET CAPTD EARLIER (REF: 1300H). ALSO FD 1 US M-1 CARBINE IN CAVE. CAVE DEST.

(5) 151700H: CO E CHECKED RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE IN SPOT REPORT 151300H: & FD 35 VC KIA (C) & 3 DET'S. ALSO 15 VC KIA (P).

(6) 152200H: CO F AT876521 OBS PSN OCCUPIED EARLIER THIS EVENING RECIEVE 16 M-79 RDS, AT AT883522. AT SAME TIME HEARD NOISE OUTSIDE DEFENSE PER AT877521 & OBS MVMT. FIRED 10 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC (C).

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151015H: B CO 1/7(OPCON 3/7) W/TANK DET 2 AP MINES AT906549. EACH MINE CONSISTED OF 2 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET. NO DAM TO TANK. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) 151030H: TANK W/L CO OBS 2 VC W/WPNS AT840542 IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM. INTERR OF LOC VILLAGERS REVEALED APPROX 15 MORE VC FLED FM THE AREA IN AN E DIRECTION ALONG RIVER. ARTY WAS CALLED IN TO BLOCK POSS ESCAPE ROUTE. SEARCH REVEALED 1XM-14 BAYONET, 6 CHICOM GREN, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 CAMEL BELT, 3X45 CLIP FM GUN MAG, 1 BLK BAG FULL OF RICE. 3 VC KIA (C).

(3) 151330H: CO M AT850555 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM S SIDE OF RIVER AT858557. BLOCKING PSN #4 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM E. RECD FIRE W/50 RDS 50 CAL, 20 RDS 105MM HE & 4 RDS 155MM HE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

(4) 151500H: CO I HAS COLLECTED APPROX 200 CIV W/CATTLE & PIGS. REQUESTED MVMT TO REFUGEE VILL IN DAI LOC.

(5) 151615H: CO L PTL AT832536 APPREH 5 DET'S, ALL W/ID CARDS. 3 DRESSED IN WHITE & 1 IN BLK. PTL APPREH 1 DET CHANGING FM BLK TO WHITE PJ'S. DET'S WILL BE FWD TO AN HOA.

(6) 151700H: CO M SQD BLOCK PSN #5 AT863568 OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/HATS & RIFLES ALONG S BANK OF SONG VU GIA. FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL & 20 RDS 30 CAL. 2 VC WERE HIT & OBS TO FALL. BODIES OBS NOT TO MOVE. SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED IN AREA BY FRIENDLY ELEM LATER IN OPN. 2 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC KIA (P).

(7) 151725H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) W/TANK AT855518 OBS 1 MAN CARRYING ANOTHER OVER HIS SHOULDER, DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING, FLEEING N. 5 MIN LATER OBS APPROX 10 VC BELIEVED TO BE NVA, DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING, HELMETS & WPNS, PK'S & WERE COVERED FM HEAD TO KNEES W/LEAVES & BRANCHES. FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE, OBS DIRECT HIT ON VC. APPROX 5 MIN LATER OBS 4 MORE VC RUNNING. FIRED 5 90MM HE, & 11 RDS WP 90MM. 5 VC KIA (P).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 52 / KIA PROB - 48
- B. DETAINEES - 14
- C. O/O/O/O/O/O
- D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED - 0
- E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WPNS - 151435H/E-2-7/AT863503/1 US M-1 CARBINE
- (2) EQUIP - 151030H/L-3-7/AT840542/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
151300H/E-2-7/AT864504/FD 1 CHICOM GREN
- (3) FACILITIES - 151435H/E-2-7/AT863503/FD & DEST 1 CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#2

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CUMULATIVE ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES

- A. KIA CONF - 69 / KIA PROB - 71
- B. DETAINEES - 34
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
- D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 151300H: RECD FM CO E 2/7: 1 DET TOLD OF 1 CO OF R-20TH BN LOC VIC AT872532. S-2, 7TH MARINES GMT: F/3, R-20TH REPORTED IN THIS VICINITY.

(2) 160651H: RECD FM CO E 2/7: DEIN REPORTS NAME OF CMD OF ENEMY UNIT THAT CO E ENCOUNTERED LAST EVENING IS LAM. NO FURTHER IDENTIFICATION. S-2, 7TH MARINES GMT: F/3.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINESRELEASED: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 170235Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
1ST RECON BN

SUPVR _____

COPY NR _____

1. INTSUM FOR OPERATION ARIZONA NR 3
2. PERIOD COVERING 160800H TO 170800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN

(1) 160850H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 2 VC MVG N AT808468, WEARING BLK PJ'S, W/PKS. NO FM CALLED DUE TO CIV IN AREA.

(2) 161145H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 7 VC MVG S AT812448, UPHILL TOWARDS RECON PSN. VC WORE CAMO UTILITIES & CARRIED RIFLES. VC WIRED 9 RDS INTO RECON PSN. AIR STRIKE UTILIZED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 5 VC KIA (P).

(3) 161200H: KILLER KANE RECON OP SPOTTED CAVE W/LUMBER STACKS AT803426. OUTSIDE OF CAVE WERE 3 RD HOLES & 1 SQUARE HOLE.

(4) 161450H: CABARET RECON OP RECD SA FIRE FM EST 13 VC MVG FM SE AT803526. VC CARRIED GREN & A/W. RECD SA FIRE & CALLED ARTY & AIR STRIKES. HUEYS DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & CONDUCTED STRIKES.

(5) 161845H: KILLER KANE RECON OP RECD PROBING RIFLE FIRE FM AT822452. FIRE MSN CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, CANNOT OBS RESULTS.

(6) 161900H: CHALK STONE RECON OP OBS 5 VC MVG N AT802569. 1 LIGHT GRAY UNIF, 4 BLK PJ'S, 2 PKS, NO WPNS OBS & 1 VC CAMO W/BRANCHES. 1 VC BEING CARRIED IN LITTER. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EN CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161130H-161230H: CO E SEARCH OF PHU LONG (1) AT878518 REVEALED MANY BLOOD TRAILS & THE FOLLOWING EQUIP: 250 RDS CHICOM 7.62 AMMO, BELT OF LINK 30 CAL AMMO, 3 PLASTIC GAS MASKS, 3 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 1 HAMMOCK, 4 HOMEMADE PACKS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 5 US BATTLE DRESSING, 4 WALLETS, 1 CART BELT, 2 K-44 MAG, MAG POUCH, 2 DIARIES, ASSORTED LETTERS & DOC'S. MANY OF THE DOC'S ARE NVA. ALSO FD 3 B-40 RKTS, 4 Z-10 CHICOM GREN, THAT WERE LATER DEST BY EOD. INTERR OF THE 1 CIV IN HAMLET REVEALED VC TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO PHU BINH WHERE THEY JOINED MF UNIT. EQUIP & DOC'S WILL BE FWD TO G-2 ON 17 JUNE 1967.

(2) 161420H: 2/7 COMMAND GROUP OBS GRP OF 2 ADULTS & 10 VN CHILDREN APPROACHING 2/7 POSN AT874518. GRP CONTAINED 3 (2 CHILDREN, 1 ADULT FEMALE) WHO WERE WOUNDED BY AIR STRIKE. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. INTERR OF VN REVEALED PEOPLE TO BE FM PHU BINH (1) AT872528. PEOPLE STATED VC STOPPED IN THEIR HAMLET LAST NIGHT TO REST & THEN MVD NW. PEOPLE DON'T KNOW HOW MANY VC BECAUSE THEY WERE TOLD TO STAY IN THEIR HOUSES. PEOPLE SAID THERE ARE HVY BLOOD TRAILS FM PHU BINH (1) TO PHU LONG (2) AT869519.

(3) 161500H: CO F AT871532 RPTD CONCEALED DEMO EXPLODED IN BURNING HOUSE WHILE CO WAS SEARCHING HAMLET, RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 161520H: CO F KC SCOUT INTERR CIV IN PHU BINH AT873528 (H) & APPREH 1 MALE BELIEVED TO BE VC RICE COLLECTOR & ANOTHER MALE WHO HAS KNOWLEDGE OF 26TH VC BN, BUT HAS NO FURTHER IDENTIFICATION OF BN ALLEGEDLY WORKING IN THIS AREA.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161445H: CO L SQD PTL OBS 4 VC 50 YDS AWAY DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WHITE TOPS RUNNING FM PTL. FIRED 20 RDS SA & PURSUED EN, APPREH 1 HIDING IN CAVE AT836532. ALSO FD IN CAVE 2 PR GREEN UTILITIES, 1 AMMO CAN W/DOC'S & MED GEAR & HOMEMADE SHAPE CHARGE. 2 57MM RDS, US MAKE & 1 81MM DUD WERE ALSO FD & BLOC IN PLACE. DOC'S & GEAR WILL BE FWD W/DET. PTL SEARCHED AREA & FD ANOTHER MALE DET IN SAME AREA DRESSED IN WHITE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 161625H: CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT903543 OBS 5 ARMED VC IN BLK RUNNING NE & STOP IN TREELINE. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM & OBS 4 VC TO FALL, THE OTHER RAN S. FIRED 40 RDS 30 CAL NG & VC FELL. SEARCHED AREA & FD 2 LARGE BLOOD POOLS WHERE 90MM HIT. APPREH 1 VN AGE 40 TO 45 W/NO ID. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 2 VC KIA (P), & 1 DET.

(3) 161950H: CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7) AT914535 OBS 15 VC W/WPNS MVG E. CALLED ARTY & VC FLED WHEN ARTY LANDED. FIRED 9 RDS 90MM WHERE VC FLED. CANNOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 162130H: CO L AT833533 HEARD VN VOICES & OBS MVMT AT834534. FIRED 75 RDS SA, 6 RDS M 79 & WILL SEARCH AREA AT 170600.

(5) 162140H: 3/7 COMMAND GRP RECD 5 RDS SA FM E SIDE LAKE BANK AT838534. RECD 5 RDS 60MM AT MUZZLE FLASHES & FIRING CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 162315H: CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT906550 OBS 3 VC CROSSING RIVER FM W-E AT904550. VC DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING & APPEARED TO BE ARMED. FIRED 30 RDS SA. ALL 3 VC WERE HIT & DISAPPEARED INTO RIVER. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM ILLUM & SENT FIRE TEAM INTO RIVER TO SEARCH FOR BODIES, W/NEG RES. 3 VC KIA (P).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151000H-151500H: LATE REPORT. CENSUS GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS POINTED OUT 7 MALE VN AS OLD MENS ASSOCIATION MEMBERS WHILE ON SWEEP W/ H CO AT906529. VN WERE APPREH AT913534 & FWD TO 2/5, S-2. DET'S BEING SCREENED & WILL BE SENT TO COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 161310H: CO H AT905538 APPREH VC ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE. DET ADMITTED TO BEING VC GUERR. SENT TO BN S-2.

(3) 161615H: SEC PLT APPREH 7 DET'S WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET, AT900540. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR SCREENING & WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(4) 151930H: LATE REPORT: CO E OBS 1 MALE VN STANDING ON RD VIC AT892524 WHERE PTL HAD EARLIER RECD SNIPER FIRE. MAN TRIED TO RUN AS PTL APPROACHED. PTL APPREH MAN & FWD TO BN S-2 & WAS FWD TO COLLECTION POINT AS CIVIL DEFENDANT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#3

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 10
- B. DETAINEES - 16
- C. 0/0/0/0/1/7
- D. WPNS - 0 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
- E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (1) WPNS - NONE
 - (2) EQUIP - 161130H-161230H/E-2-7/AT878518/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
161445H/L-3-7/AT836532/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
 - (3) FACILITIES - NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 69 / KIA PROB - 81
- B. DETAINEES - 55
- C. 0/0/0/0/1/7
- D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 162000H: RECD FM AN HOA THAT 1 PW STATED THAT 150 MAIN FORCE VC MOVED FM AT905538 TO AT881552 3 DAYS AGO. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3

(2) 161300H: AN HOA SECURITY RELAYED MSG FM AGENT THAT 1 NVA BN IS MVG FM QUE SON (DUY LOC PAN) VIC BT014472. THEY ARE STATIONED CHAU PHONG (H) 1&2 XU YEN HOA (V) VIC AT944502 & AT945424, & THEY ARE WEARING LIGHT UNIFORMS, STEEL HELMETS & CAMO W/LEAVES. S-2, 7TH MARINES CMT: F/3

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) REF INTSUM NR 2 PARA 3.B.(4) SERIAL NR OF CARBINE CAPTURED (US M-1) IS #5280902.

(2) 170640H: CO E 2/5 FD 2 VC IN BIG WATER JARS HIDDEN IN DECK AT881540. CAUGHT 1 DEF WHO TRIED TO RUN AWAY AT APPROACH OF MARINES. WILL FWD TO COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: W. J. KRAUSS JR. *W. J. Krauss Jr.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 180306Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 1ST RECON BN

SUPVR _____

COPY NR _____

1. INTSUM FOR OPERATION ARIZONA NR 4
2. PERIOD COVERING 170800H TO 180800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN

(1) 170945H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 3 VC MVG SE, AT832 497, 2 WEARING BLK PJ'S, 1 WEARING KHAKI, CARRYING 1 PK & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED BUT VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE IT COULD BE COMPLETED.

(2) 171000H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 3 VC MVG SE, AT832 497, 1 WEARING BLK PJ'S, 2 WEARING KHAKI'S & CARRYING 3 PKS. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. VC MVD INTO TREELINE, COULD NOT OBS RES.

(3) 171100H: CHALK STONE RECON OP OBS 12 VC MVG S AT802 569 & STOP IN VILL AT805560. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, SOME W/STRAW HATS, 9 CAMO W/TREE BRANCHES. 8 CARRIED RIFLES & LARGE PKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 VC KIA (P).

(4) 171155H: CHALK STONE RECON OP OBS 1 VC MVG N AT791 568 W/PK, BLK PJ'S & CAMO, NO WPN OBS. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE BUT COULD NOT OBS RES.

(5) 171430H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 6 VC MVG E AT817464 WEARING BLK PJ'S, 1 RIFLE & CARRYING PKS. FM CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE, BUT COULD NOT OBS RES.

(6) 171500H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 8 VC MVG S AT809476 WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING 3 PKS. FM CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE, 1 VC KIA (C) & 4 VC KIA (P).

(7) 171750H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 5 VC MVG S AT811489 WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES, PKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT VC CLEARED OUT OF SIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN 507

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 171840H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 7 VC MVG W AT823500, 2 W/BLK PJ'S, 5 KHAKIES, 5 RIFLES, & 2 PK. FM CALLED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (C) & 6 VC KIA (P).

(9) 171900H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCES AT806493 IN ADDITION TO 1 BUNKER. REQ INFANTRY BE ADVISED.

(10) 171915H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 1 VC MOVE AT AT816493 WEARING KHAKIE UNIF, W/PK. FM CALLED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, HUT COMPLETELY DEST, 1 VC KIA (C).

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170800H: CO E SEARCH & DESTROY FD CAVE AT880540. THREW 1 CS GREN INTO CAVE & AS CAVE WAS APPROACHED A FRAG GREN WAS THROWN OUT. REED 1 FRAG GREN, SEARCHED CAVE & FD 1 VC KIA (C).

(2) 170830H: CO F APPREH 1 VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD W/ GRAY UNIF, AT AT865542. HIS NAME WAS FD ON DIST BLACK LIST. DET FWD TO COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 170900H: CO F FD CAVE UNDER HOUSE AT865543, CONTAINED 3 BEDS & 2 STRETCHERS. ALSO FD INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISPENSING MEDICINE, 2 EMPTY MEDICINE VILES & 3 PICTURES OF NVA. CAVE DEST BY ENGRS.

(4) 171045H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 2/7) AT867532 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE & 2 B-40 RKT RDS FM UNK NR OF VC AT868527. RETD FIRE & CALLED 81MM MSN & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(5) 171330H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 2/7) OBS FM AT868528 A LARGE GRP OF VN IN TREELINE 1500 METERS AWAY AT854523. DISPATCHED 1 PLT ABOARD AMTRACKS & DET 23 VN MALES & 6 VN FEMALES. 7 WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV UPON INTERR, 22 DET'S STILL REMAIN.

(6) 171400H: CO F OBS 6 VN MALES ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL AT851546. APPREH 6 VN WHO ALL BELONG TO THE FARMERS ASSOC.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171605H: CO M BLOCKING FORCE SPOTTED 1 MALE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER AT847552. 2 MORE MALES WERE OBS ON S SIDE OF RIVER & FLED WHEN THEY SAW FIRST MAN CAPTURED.

AFTER FURTHER INTERR HE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAC 22.

(2) 171030H: CO M APPREH 21 MEN OF MILITARY AGE AT840532 TO AT834536. ALSO PICKED UP 2 OLDER MEN WHO WISHED TO BECOME REFUGEES. 1 DET TOOK POISON PRIOR TO BEING INTERR. 1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 170835H: CO H APPREN 13 MALE DET'S AT878555 & FWD THEM TO BN S-2.

(2) 170945H: 2/5 CP HAS COLLECTED 11 REFUGEES. 1 OF THEM STATED ABOUT 30 VC CAME THROUGH THE AREA MONTHLY TO COLLECT FOOD. VC PREVENT PEOPLE FM CROSSING RIVER. WILL FWD REFUGEES TO MY HOA.

4. A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 5 / KIA PROB - 11

B. DETAINEES - 64

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP- 170900H/F-2-7/AT865543/SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - 171915H/RECON (CIRCUMSTANCE)/AT816493/
DEST 1 HUT.
170900H/F-2-7/AT865543/DEST 1 CAVE.

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 74 / KIA PROB - 92

B. DETAINEES - 119

C. 0/0/0/0/1/7

D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 171600H: 2/5 RECD INFO FM INTERR OF DET THAT 300 MEMBERS OF R-20TH LOC AT870562. S-2, 7TH MARINES CMT: F/3, 2ND RPT OF R-20TH IN THIS AREA.

(2) 171645H: 2/7 REPORTS THAT INTERR OF VC'S FM MY-HAMLET AT964543 REVEALED VC CARRYING 10 STRETCHERS MVD NE FM AT860550 JUST AFTER DARK ON 16 JUNE. NO INFO ON TOTAL VC. S-2, 7TH MARINES CMT: F/3

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) 180530H: (LATE REPORT) H&E 2/7 AT858542 RECD APPROX 12 RDS OF 81MM MORT FIRE OVER APPROX TIME LIMIT OF 3 MIN FM AT869529. ALSO RECD APPROX 5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. REQ & FIRED 81MM MORT & ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN POSN. 1 USMC KIA & 15 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
 RELEASER: A. G. SMITH
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 190630Z JUN 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 1ST RECON BN

SUPVR SM

1. INTSUM FOR OPERATION ARIZONA NR 5
2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H JUNE 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

COPY NR _____

A. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN

- (1) 180745H: KILLER KANE RECON OP OBS 2 VC AT803463, WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING LARGE KHAKI PKS & MVG S. FM CALLED W/NEG RES.
- (2) 181025H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 1 VC MVG N AT811493, WEARING KHAKI UNIF & CARRYING PK. CALLED FM, W/NEG RES.
- (3) 181330H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 2 VC WHO MOVED INTO BUNKER AT816493, WEARING KHAKIES & W/PKS. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, BUNKER DEST.
- (4) 181615H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 7 VC AT791482, BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES, PKS & RIFLES & HAD BUSHES FOR CAMO. CALLED FM, BUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.
- (5) 181640H: CIRCUMSTANCE RECON OP OBS 7 VC MVG E AT808488, BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES, CAMO PKS. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 180900H: COMMAND & CONTROL HELO ON RECON TO GORDON OBS 15-20 VC MVG ACROSS OPEN PADDY TO SW AT872519. C & C HELO FLEW CLOSER TO IDENTIFY TROOPS ON GROUND. TROOPS DRESSED IN GREEN. THEY DISBURSED & COMMENCED FIRING & HELO RECD FIRE. 3 VC KIA (P). S-2, 7TH MAR KIA. 1 HELO CREWMAN WIA NON EVAC. ARTY FIRE & AIR CALLED ON VC POSN, W/UNK RES.
- (2) 180945H: CO E FD 3 RDS 81MM, ALL MISFIRES AT864534. LGT# OA-1-66, 10 P-22-23, OA-1-59. RDS DEST BY EOD.
- (3) 180955H: CO E FD 3 RDS 81MM, ALL MISFIRES, RDS BURIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT864533. LOT# MA-4-103, WC-9-235, 10-P-26-43. RDS DEST BY EOD.

(4) 181210H: 2/7 CMD GRP SEARCH TM RECD 100 RDS AUTO FIRE FM SPIDER TRAP AT864530. TRIED TO TALK VC OUT OF HOLE W/O SUCCESS. THREW GREN INTO HOLE & SEARCHED. FD 2 VC KIA (C) WHO HAD BEEN BANDAGED SEVERAL DAYS AGO. ADDITIONAL CAVES BEING EXPLORED. THE FOLLOWING WPNS & EQUIP WERE FD: 1 CHICOM K-50, 1 CHICOM K-44, 1 M-16 BAYONET, VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, MED SUPPLIES, MAIL DESTINED FOR HANOI, PICTURES, 2 WALLETS & DOC'S.

(5) 181610H: CO E FD TUNNEL 25 METERS LONG CONTAINING 2 CHICOM & 1 M-26 GREN, ALSO 4 K-44 MAGS AT868529. DEST TUNNEL & GREN.

(6) 181700H: CO E RPTD VC CI AGENT IDENTIFIED 34 YR OLD REFUGEE AS VC VILL CADRE LDR, AT867530. INTERROGATED WOMAN WHO ADMITS BEING A VC, FWD TO COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 181740H: CO E FD CAVE 20 METERS LONG CONTAINING PAPERS, MEDICINE, 15 RDS 9MM AMMO. DEST CAVE AT AT869529. FWD CAPTD GEAR TO LSA.

(8) 181810H: CO E FD 1 CAVE 15 FT LONG, 1 CAVE 10 FT LONG, 1 CAVE 25 FT LONG & 1 CAVE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 PEOPLE AT869528. FD 1 PISTOL BOLT, 2 SPOOLS TRIP WIRE, 2 SPOOLS ELECTRIC WIRE & 3 US MADE WHENCHES FOR AP MINES.

181845H:

(9) CO E FD 4 CAVES AT869531 W/EVID OF RECENT USE, BUT NOTHING IN CAVES. EACH CAVE APPROX 15 FT LONG & LOC ON W SIDE OF RIVER. CAVES DEST.

(10) 181920H: CO E MAR LEANED AGAINST BANANA TREE, TREE FELL OVER EXPOSING CAVE 10 FEET LONG AT868532. CAVE DEST.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

180850H:

(1) CO L CBS BVMT OF APPROX 10 VC IN MIXED UNIF AT870520. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. PURSUED INTO VILL & MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 60 VC WELL ARMED W/AUTO WPNS. VC FIRED APPROX 20 RDS 60MM MORT, 5 RPG RKT'S & LARGE VOL OF ACCURATE AUTO & SEMI AUTO FIRE. L CO RETD SA FIRE & FLAME TANK JOINED UP W/CO E IN SUPPORT OF L CO & SPRAYED EN VILL. 1/7 ANTRAC ENCOUNTERED APPROX 20 VC DRESSED IN GREEN W/CAMO BRUSH ON THEIR BACKS. VC FIRED 400 RDS SA & AW FIRE. MAR RETD APPROX 1000 RDS SA RES IN 4 VC KIA (C) & 10 VC KIA (P). EN IS BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED IN W DIRECTION. 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA. CAPTD GEAR INCLUDED: 1 M-14 W/MAG, 1 M-16 W/MAG, 1 AK-47 W/2 MAGS, 12 CHICOM GREN, 10 60MM MORT RDS, 8 VC PKS W/ASSORTED CLOTHING INCLUDING GREY, BLUE, & KHAKI UNIF. ALSO FD DOC'S INDICATING VC WERE OF THE R-20TH BN. ALSO CAPTD 1 BAY W/MAG SER#880489.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) 181030H: CO L WD TUNNEL COMPLEX, RECENT BOMB DAM DEST
MAJOR PROPORTION AT865518. TUNNEL DEST W/C-4.

(3) 181230H: CO F (OPCON 3/7) WD 1 CHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE
IN CAVE AT867517.

(4) 181400H: CO I (BALD EAGLE) LANDING IN ZONE RECD 250
TO 300 RDS SA & SEVERAL RIFLE GREN FM AT853483. RECD 200 RDS
SA & CALLED AIR STRIKE TO CLEAR ZONE. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(5) 181600H: CO L WHILE SEARCHING VILL AT862509 WD 1 VC
PK, 1 45 CAL HOLSTER, SET OF KHAKIES, BLUE & GRAY UNIF W/NAME VAN-PH
ABOVE LEFT BREST POCKET. ALSO WD A PAIR OF BLK SHORTS & GREEN
SWIM SUIT. DEST ALL GEAR.

(6) 181350H-181745H: CO I WD DRAG MARKS TO S-W AT850480
& LOC 1 PW KIA AT853482. SUBSTAINED 6 HEAT GAS PRIOR TO DEPARTING
LEFT. INITIAL FLIGHT RECD HVY SA & RIFLE GREN UPON LANDING, RES
IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED. NEG EN ACTIVITY
AFTER AIR STRIKE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 180705H: CO E WHILE PROCEEDING S TOWARD OF SITE THE
LEAD TANK OF ARMORED COLUMN DET UNK TYPE MINE AT904512, THROWING
LEFT TRACK. LEFT SEC W/TANK & CONT ON MSN.

4. A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 6 / KIA PRCB - 13

B. DETAINEES - 1

C. O/O/O/O/O/O

D. WPNS - 7 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

E. EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WPNS - 180850H/L-3-7/AT870520/ 1 M-14, 1 M-16 &
1 AK-47.

181210H/2/7 CMD GRP/AT864530/1 CHICOM K-50,
1 CHICOM K-44.

181230H/F-2-7/AT867517/1 CHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE.

(2) EQUIPMENT - 180850H/L-3-7/AT870520/SEE PARA 3.B.(1)
THIS INTSUM.

180945H/E-2-7/AT864534/SEE PARA 3.B.(2)
THIS INTSUM.

180955H/E-2-7/AT864533/SEE PARA 3.B.(3)
THIS INTSUM.

181210H/2/7 CMD GRP/AT864530/SEE PARA
3.B.(4) THIS INTSUM.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 181610H/E-2-7/AT868529/SEE PARA 3.B.(5)
THIS INTSUM.
- 181600H/L-2-7/AT862509/SEE PARA 3.C.(5)
THIS INTSUM.
- 181740H/E-2-7/AT869529/SEE PARA 3.B.(7)
THIS INTSUM.
- 181810H/E-2-7/AT869528/SEE PARA 3.B.(8)
THIS INTSUM.

- (3) FACILITIES -- 181030H/L-2-7/AT865518/TUNNEL FD & DEST.
181330H/RECOM (CIRCUMSTANCE)/AT816493/
FD & DEST BUNKER.
- 181610H/E-2-7/AT868529/FD & DEST A TUNNEL.
 - 181740H/E-2-7/AT869529/FD & DEST A CAVE.
 - 181810H/E-2-7/AT869528/FD & DEST 3 CAVES.
 - 181845H/E-2-7/AT869531/FD & DEST 4 CAVES.
 - 181920H/E-2-7/AT868532/FD & DEST 1 CAVE.

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES:

- A. KIA CONF - 80 / KIA PROB - 105
- B. DETAINEES - 120
- C. 0/0/0/0/1/7
- D. WPNS - 8 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0

5. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

- (1) REF SPOT REPORT 3.C.(3). RIFLE SER# IS 60804.
- (2) REF SPOT REPORT 3.C.(1). RIFLE SER# FOR 1 M-14 IS 843907,
SER# FOR 1 M-16 IS 689232, & SER# FOR 1 CHICM IS B 1914.
- (3) INTE REPORT: 190900H: CO F 2/7 FOUND APPROX 1500 LBS RICE
2 KHAKI UNIF, 1 SET BLK PANTS, 1ST AID GEAR (PIKES & GAUZE), AND POSS
VC LITERATURE AT869530. ALL EQUIP WILL BE STAGED AND BROUGHT IN BY
TROOPS AND LVT'S.
- (4) LATE REPORT: 191100H: 2/7, UNCOVERING UP RIDGE ROW W/IL
COVERED 10FT CAVE CONTAINING 1 LAW, 1 SURVIVAL KIT, & SMALL AMT OF
PRE-COOKED RICE AT879530. CAVE & EQUIP DEST.

DIST: SAC, 1/7.
TOR: 1923H/19JUN 67/1001/24/PEM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#5

(c)